

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC

Form 10-Q

November 05, 2018

1200000000.000.00800000false--12-31Q320180000820027YesfalseLarge Accelerated FilerAMERIPRISE FINANCIAL

INCfalse00.010.0112500000001250000000327506935328430252000.00710.00710.00830.00830.008301000000000000000000

0000820027 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 2018-10-19 0000820027 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027

us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-12-31 0000820027

srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 2017-12-31

0000820027 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember

2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-09-30 0000820027

us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2016-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201601Member

us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember 2018-09-30

0000820027 us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2017-12-31 0000820027

us-gaap:TreasuryStockMember 2016-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:CommonStockMember 2016-12-31 0000820027

us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2018-09-30 0000820027

us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 2016-12-31

0000820027 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member 2016-12-31 0000820027

us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2016-12-31 0000820027

us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201601Member 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:TreasuryStockMember

2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember 2016-12-31 0000820027

us-gaap:CommonStockMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:CommonStockMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30

0000820027 us-gaap:CommonStockMember 2017-09-30 0000820027

us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201601Member us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember

2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:CommonStockMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027

us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember

2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2018-09-30 0000820027

us-gaap:TreasuryStockMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember 2017-09-30

0000820027 us-gaap:CommonStockMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:TreasuryStockMember 2018-01-01

2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2017-09-30 0000820027

us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2016-12-31 0000820027

us-gaap:TreasuryStockMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:TreasuryStockMember 2017-12-31

0000820027 us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027

us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember

2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2017-09-30 0000820027 2017-09-30

0000820027 us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember

2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30

0000820027 us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027

srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027

srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027

us-gaap:CalculatedUnderRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeTopic606Member 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027

us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member

us-gaap:DifferenceBetweenRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeAndAfterTopic606Member 2017-01-01 2017-09-30

0000820027 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member

us-gaap:DifferenceBetweenRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeAndAfterTopic606Member 2017-12-31 0000820027

amp:IncomeTaxProvisionMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027

us-gaap:CalculatedUnderRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeTopic606Member 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027

us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member

us-gaap:DifferenceBetweenRevenueGuidanceInEffectBeforeAndAfterTopic606Member 2017-07-01 2017-09-30

0000820027 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMember 2017-07-01

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
us-gaap:GeneralAndAdministrativeExpenseMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member us-gaap:GeneralAndAdministrativeExpenseMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMember  
2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:FinancialPlanningFeesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:FinancialPlanningFeesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member 2017-01-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201409Member  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:NonOperatingMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember amp:AnnuitiesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:ProtectionMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:CorporateAndOtherMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:FinancialPlanningFeesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AnnuitiesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesMutualFundsMember  
amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember  
amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:AssetManagementFeesInstitutionalMemberMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:FinancialPlanningFeesMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesOtherProductsMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesMutualFundsMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:ProtectionMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AssetManagementFeesRetailMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:AdvisoryfeesMember  
amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember  
amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:OtherRevenuesFromContractswithCustomersMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:AssetManagementFeesInstitutionalMemberMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesMutualFundsMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember amp:ProtectionMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember amp:AnnuitiesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:OtherRevenuesFromContractswithCustomersMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember  
amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesOtherProductsMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember  
amp:ProtectionMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AssetManagementFeesRetailMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:OtherRevenuesFromContractswithCustomersMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember  
amp:ProtectionMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesMutualFundsMember  
amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:AdvisoryfeesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesOtherProductsMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:AssetManagementFeesRetailMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-07-01

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember  
amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember us-gaap:CorporateAndOtherMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:AdvisoryfeesMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:FinancialPlanningFeesMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:NonOperatingMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember  
amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember amp:ProtectionMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember amp:AnnuitiesMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember  
amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:AnnuitiesMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:AssetManagementFeesInstitutionalMemberMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:AnnuitiesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember  
amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember  
amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesOtherProductsMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:FinancialPlanningFeesMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember  
amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:NonOperatingMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:ProtectionMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember amp:AnnuitiesMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesMutualFundsMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:OtherRevenuesFromContractswithCustomersMember  
amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember amp:ProtectionMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:CorporateAndOtherMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:AnnuitiesMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:AssetManagementFeesRetailMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:OtherRevenuesFromContractswithCustomersMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AssetManagementFeesInstitutionalMemberMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesOtherProductsMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember us-gaap:CorporateAndOtherMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesMutualFundsMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

0000820027 amp:NonOperatingMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:AdvisoryfeesMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:FinancialPlanningFeesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:AdvisoryfeesMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:OtherRevenuesFromContractswithCustomersMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesOtherProductsMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:ProtectionMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AssetManagementFeesRetailMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:AnnuitiesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:AdvisoryfeesMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesMutualFundsMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:AssetManagementFeesRetailMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:FinancialPlanningFeesMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:AssetManagementFeesInstitutionalMemberMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesMutualFundsMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:ProtectionMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AssetManagementFeesInstitutionalMemberMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember  
amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:AnnuitiesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember amp:ProtectionMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:TotalSegmentMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember amp:AnnuitiesMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember  
amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember amp:ProtectionMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember amp:AnnuitiesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AnnuitiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:AssetManagementFeesInstitutionalMemberMember  
2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:FinancialPlanningFeesMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:AssetManagementFeesRetailMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AdvisoryfeesMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:ProtectionMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember  
2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember  
amp:AnnuitiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:AssetManagementFeesInstitutionalMemberMember  
amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:NonOperatingMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesOtherProductsMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember  
amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:AssetManagementFeesRetailMember

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesMutualFundsMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AssetManagementFeesInstitutionalMemberMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:AdvisoryfeesMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:FinancialPlanningFeesMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:CorporateAndOtherMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:ProtectionMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember amp:ProtectionMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:FinancialPlanningFeesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesMutualFundsMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:OtherRevenuesFromContractswithCustomersMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AdvisoryfeesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember  
amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:OtherRevenuesFromContractswithCustomersMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesMutualFundsMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember  
amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember  
amp:AnnuitiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember  
amp:AnnuitiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:ProtectionMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember  
amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember us-gaap:CorporateAndOtherMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:AnnuitiesMember  
2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember amp:ProtectionMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:NonOperatingMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesOtherProductsMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember amp:ProtectionMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:OtherRevenuesFromContractswithCustomersMember  
amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember  
amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:OtherRevenuesFromContractswithCustomersMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember amp:AnnuitiesMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesMutualFundsMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AssetManagementFeesRetailMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesOtherProductsMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:AdvisoryfeesMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:OtherRevenuesFromContractswithCustomersMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:NonOperatingMember  
2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

amp:DistributionFeesMutualFundsMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember  
2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember  
amp:AnnuitiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember  
amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:AssetManagementFeesRetailMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:FinancialPlanningFeesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AnnuitiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesOtherProductsMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:AssetManagementFeesInstitutionalMemberMember  
amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:ProtectionMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesOtherProductsMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:ProtectionMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:FinancialPlanningFeesMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember amp:AnnuitiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:CorporateAndOtherMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:AnnuitiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:AdvisoryfeesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AssetManagementFeesRetailMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:NonOperatingMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:ProtectionMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember amp:ProtectionMember  
2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember  
amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember  
amp:AnnuitiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember  
us-gaap:CorporateAndOtherMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember  
2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember amp:ProtectionMember  
2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:OtherRevenuesFromContractswithCustomersMember  
amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AssetManagementFeesInstitutionalMemberMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:AdvisoryfeesMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember  
amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesfromContractswithCustomersMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:OtherRevenuesFromContractswithCustomersMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesOtherProductsMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember  
amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:OtherRevenuesFromContractswithCustomersMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember  
2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidationEliminationsMember amp:AnnuitiesMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember 2018-01-01

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesMutualFundsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AssetManagementFeesRetailMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember amp:ProtectionMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionFeesInsuranceandAnnuitiesMember amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:AssetManagementFeesInstitutionalMemberMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesMutualFundsMember amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:FinancialPlanningFeesMember amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:ManagementandfinancialadvicefeesfromcontractswithcustomersMember  
amp:TotalSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionFeesMutualFundsMember  
amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:TransactionandotherfeesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:SyndicatedLoansMember  
us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:SyndicatedLoansMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 amp:SyndicatedLoansMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-06-30  
0000820027 amp:SyndicatedLoansMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-06-30  
0000820027 amp:SyndicatedLoansMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:SyndicatedLoansMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-06-30  
0000820027 amp:SyndicatedLoansMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:SyndicatedLoansMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-06-30  
0000820027 us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-09-30  
0000820027 us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityNotPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:PropertyFundsMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityNotPrimaryBeneficiaryMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember  
us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AffordablehousingpartnershipsMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityNotPrimaryBeneficiaryMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:InternationalSeriesFundMember  
us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityNotPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AffordablehousingpartnershipsMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityNotPrimaryBeneficiaryMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:InvestmentinnonconsolidatedCLOsMember  
us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityNotPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:SponsoredhedgefundsandprivateequityfundsMember  
us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityNotPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:InternationalSeriesFundMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityNotPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:CollateralizedLoanObligationsMember srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:CollateralizedLoanObligationsMember srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:InvestmentinnonconsolidatedCLOsMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityNotPrimaryBeneficiaryMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:CollateralizedLoanObligationsMember  
us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-12-31 0000820027





Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:SyndicatedLoansMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-09-30  
0000820027 us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember  
2016-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember  
2016-12-31 0000820027 amp:SyndicatedLoansMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember  
2016-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:PropertyFundsMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityNotPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:SponsoredhedgefundsandprivateequityfundsMember  
us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityNotPrimaryBeneficiaryMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:USTreasuryAndGovernmentMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:ForeignGovernmentDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:MortgagesMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:OtherAggregatedInvestmentsMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:MortgagesMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:PolicyLoansMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:PolicyLoansMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:AvailableforsaleSecuritiesMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:AvailableforsaleSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:OtherAggregatedInvestmentsMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027

srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:ForeignGovernmentDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember 2017-07-01  
 2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember 2018-07-01  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 2018-06-30 0000820027 2017-06-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:CreditRatingAAAMember 2017-12-31  
 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 amp:CreditRatingBelowInvestmentGradeMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:CreditRatingAMember 2018-09-30  
 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:CreditRatingAMember  
 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:FixedMaturitiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:CreditRatingBBBMember 2018-09-30  
 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:CreditRatingAAAMember  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 amp:CreditRatingAAAMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FixedMaturitiesMember 2018-09-30  
 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:CreditRatingBBBMember  
 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 amp:CreditRatingAAAMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 amp:CreditRatingBelowInvestmentGradeMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 amp:InterestinCLOsmanagedbytheCompanyMember  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 amp:CreditRatingBelowInvestmentGradeMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 amp:InterestinCLOsmanagedbytheCompanyMember  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 amp:CreditRatingBelowInvestmentGradeMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:HeldtomaturitySecuritiesMember  
 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:USTreasuryAndGovernmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:HeldtomaturitySecuritiesMember  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:MountainMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:EastNorthCentralMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember  
 2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:WestSouthCentralMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:PacificMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30  
 0000820027 amp:PacificMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 amp:WestSouthCentralMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 amp:SouthAtlanticMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:WestNorthCentralMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 amp:WestNorthCentralMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:NewEnglandMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:EastNorthCentralMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:MiddleAtlanticMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:EastSouthCentralMember  
 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:EastSouthCentralMember  
 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:MountainMember  
 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:SouthAtlanticMember  
 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:MiddleAtlanticMember

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:NewEnglandMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:MixedUseMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:HotelMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ApartmentBuildingMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:OtherPropertyMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:OfficeBuildingMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:OtherPropertyMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:HotelMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:RetailSiteMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ApartmentBuildingMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:RetailSiteMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:OfficeBuildingMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:IndustrialPropertyMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:IndustrialPropertyMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:MixedUseMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:SyndicatedLoansMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:LoanstofinancialadvisorsMemberMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:SyndicatedLoansMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:SyndicatedLoansMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:SyndicatedLoansMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:SyndicatedLoansMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:SyndicatedLoansMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:LoanstofinancialadvisorsMemberMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 amp:SyndicatedLoansMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:SyndicatedLoansMember  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivablesEqualToGreaterThan90DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:FixedannuitieslifecontingentliabilitiesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:LongtermcareinsuranceMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:IndexedUniversalLifeMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:FixedAnnuityMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:FixedAnnuityMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:VULULandotherlifeinsuranceadditionalliabilitiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:VariableUniversalLifeAndUniversalLifeInsuranceMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:VULULandotherlifeinsuranceadditionalliabilitiesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:VariableUniversalLifeAndUniversalLifeInsuranceMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:VariableAnnuityMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:OtherVariableAnnuityGuaranteesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:OtherVariableAnnuityGuaranteesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:OtherLifeInsuranceMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:LongtermcareinsuranceMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:FixedannuitieslifecontingentliabilitiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumAccumulationBenefitMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumAccumulationBenefitMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:OtherLifeInsuranceMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:VariableAnnuityMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:LifeandDisabilityIncomeInsuranceMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:LifeandDisabilityIncomeInsuranceMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitOneYearRatchetMember us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalStandardBenefitMember  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitReturnOfPremiumMember  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2018-09-30 0000820027

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumIncomeBenefitMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitOtherMember us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitFiveOrSixYearResetMember  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitFiveOrSixYearResetMember  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:GuaranteedLifetimeWithdrawalBenefitMember us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumAccumulationBenefitMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31  
0000820027 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitGainGrossUpMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalStandardBenefitMember  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumAccumulationBenefitMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitFiveOrSixYearResetMember  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitFiveYearRatchetMember us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember  
2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitFiveOrSixYearResetMember  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitFiveYearRatchetMember us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitFiveYearRatchetMember  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:GuaranteedLifetimeWithdrawalBenefitMember us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember  
2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitReturnOfPremiumMember  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumIncomeBenefitMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitReturnOfPremiumMember  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitGainGrossUpMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalStandardBenefitMember  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumIncomeBenefitMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumAccumulationBenefitMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitFiveYearRatchetMember us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitGainGrossUpMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitOtherMember us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitOneYearRatchetMember  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:GuaranteedLifetimeWithdrawalBenefitMember us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember  
2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitReturnOfPremiumMember  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumAccumulationBenefitMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitOneYearRatchetMember us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitGainGrossUpMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitOtherMember  
us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000820027

amp:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalStandardBenefitMember  
 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 us-gaap:GuaranteedLifetimeWithdrawalBenefitMember us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumIncomeBenefitMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitOtherMember us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2018-01-01  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitOneYearRatchetMember  
 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 amp:ULSecondaryGuaranteesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:ULSecondaryGuaranteesMember 2017-01-01  
 2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:ULSecondaryGuaranteesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:ULSecondaryGuaranteesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:EquityFundsMember 2018-09-30  
 0000820027 us-gaap:FixedIncomeFundsMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:MutualFundMember 2018-09-30  
 0000820027 us-gaap:MutualFundMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:OtherMutualFundsMember 2018-09-30  
 0000820027 us-gaap:EquityFundsMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:FixedIncomeFundsMember 2017-12-31  
 0000820027 amp:OtherMutualFundsMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumIncomeBenefitMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumAccumulationBenefitMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:GuaranteedMinimumUniversalLifeMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumAccumulationBenefitMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitAndGainGrossUpMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitAndGainGrossUpMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:GuaranteedMinimumUniversalLifeMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitAndGainGrossUpMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitAndGainGrossUpMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:GuaranteedMinimumUniversalLifeMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumAccumulationBenefitMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitAndGainGrossUpMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
 amp:GuaranteedMinimumDeathBenefitAndGainGrossUpMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumIncomeBenefitMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
 amp:GuaranteedMinimumUniversalLifeMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumWithdrawalBenefitMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:GuaranteedMinimumUniversalLifeMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 amp:GuaranteedMinimumUniversalLifeMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:GuaranteedMinimumIncomeBenefitMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:FederalHomeLoanBankAdvancesMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember 2017-10-12 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:SecuritiesSoldUnderAgreementsToRepurchaseMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:SecuritiesSoldUnderAgreementsToRepurchaseMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember us-gaap:FederalHomeLoanBankAdvancesMember  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:SecuritiesSoldUnderAgreementsToRepurchaseMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:FederalHomeLoanBankAdvancesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:SecuritiesSoldUnderAgreementsToRepurchaseMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember us-gaap:FederalHomeLoanBankAdvancesMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:SecuritiesSoldUnderAgreementsToRepurchaseMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:SecuritiesSoldUnderAgreementsToRepurchaseMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:SeniorNotes2020Member 2018-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:SeniorNotes2020Member  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CapitalLeaseObligationsMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FederalHomeLoanBankAdvancesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:SeniorNotes2024Member 2017-12-31  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:SeniorNotes2023Member  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:SecuritiesSoldUnderAgreementsToRepurchaseMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:SeniorNotes2023Member 2018-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:SeniorNotes2019Member  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:SeniorNotes2026Member 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FederalHomeLoanBankAdvancesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:SeniorNotes2026Member 2017-12-31  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:DebtIssuanceandOtherAdjustmentsMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:SeniorNotes2019Member 2018-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CapitalLeaseObligationsMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:SeniorNotes2024Member 2018-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:DebtIssuanceandOtherAdjustmentsMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:SecuritiesSoldUnderAgreementsToRepurchaseMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:EquityContractMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedAnnuitiesEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027

srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 amp:IndexedAnnuitiesEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:EquityContractMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 amp:IndexedAnnuitiesEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:EquityContractMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:EquityContractMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember

amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedAnnuitiesEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:EquityContractMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:EquityContractMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedAnnuitiesEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:PolicyholderAccountBalancesFuturePolicyBenefitsandClaimsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember



amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:ContingentConsiderationLiabilityMember  
2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedAnnuitiesEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:PolicyholderAccountBalancesFuturePolicyBenefitsandClaimsMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:ContingentConsiderationLiabilityMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:PolicyholderAccountBalancesFuturePolicyBenefitsandClaimsMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedAnnuitiesEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedAnnuitiesEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:ContingentConsiderationLiabilityMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:ContingentConsiderationLiabilityMember  
2017-06-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:PolicyholderAccountBalancesFuturePolicyBenefitsandClaimsMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:ContingentConsiderationLiabilityMember  
2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2017-06-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:PolicyholderAccountBalancesFuturePolicyBenefitsandClaimsMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2017-06-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:ContingentConsiderationLiabilityMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:PolicyholderAccountBalancesFuturePolicyBenefitsandClaimsMember 2017-06-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:AvailableforsaleSecuritiesMember  
2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:OtherContractMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:OtherContractMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:AvailableforsaleSecuritiesMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:OtherContractMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:AvailableforsaleSecuritiesMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:AffordablehousingpartnershipsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityNotPrimaryBeneficiaryMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 2017-01-01  
2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:AffordablehousingpartnershipsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember us-gaap:VariableInterestEntityNotPrimaryBeneficiaryMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputPriceVolatilityMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
amp:MeasurementInputYieldandSpreadtoTreasuryMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
amp:ContingentConsiderationLiabilityMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
amp:MeasurementInputYieldandSpreadtoTreasuryMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
amp:MeasurementInputSurrenderRateMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:IndexedAnnuitiesEmbeddedDerivativesMember

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
amp:MeasurementInputSurrenderRateMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
amp:MeasurementInputUtilizationofGuaranteedWithdrawalsMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
amp:MeasurementinputProbabilityofdefaultLongtermMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
amp:ContingentConsiderationLiabilityMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:WeightedAverageMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
amp:MeasurementInputUtilizationofGuaranteedWithdrawalsMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
amp:MeasurementInputYieldandSpreadtoTreasuryMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputPriceVolatilityMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
amp:MeasurementinputProbabilityofdefaultLongtermMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
amp:MeasurementinputProbabilityofdefaultLongtermMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:IndexedAnnuitiesEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
amp:MeasurementInputSurrenderRateMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember amp:MeasurementinputProbabilityofdefaultShorttermMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:WeightedAverageMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:IndexedAnnuitiesEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
amp:MeasurementInputSurrenderRateMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:PolicyholderAccountBalancesFuturePolicyBenefitsandClaimsMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:PolicyholderAccountBalancesFuturePolicyBenefitsandClaimsMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:ContingentConsiderationLiabilityMember  
2016-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:ContingentConsiderationLiabilityMember  
2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:USTreasuryAndGovernmentMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:ForeignGovernmentDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027

srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30  
 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:USTreasuryAndGovernmentMember 2018-09-30  
 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember 2018-09-30  
 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
 us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:ForeignGovernmentDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30  
 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MaximumMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
 amp:MeasurementinputProbabilityofdefaultLongtermMember  
 us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MaximumMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
 amp:MeasurementInputSurrenderRateMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2017-12-31  
 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MaximumMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MinimumMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
 amp:MeasurementinputProbabilityofdefaultLongtermMember  
 us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
 us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember  
 us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
 amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MinimumMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
 us-gaap:MeasurementInputPriceVolatilityMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:ContingentConsiderationLiabilityMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
amp:ContingentConsiderationLiabilityMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
amp:MeasurementInputProbabilityofdefaultShorttermMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:WeightedAverageMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
amp:MeasurementInputYieldandSpreadtoTreasuryMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
amp:MeasurementInputYieldandSpreadtoTreasuryMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
amp:MeasurementInputUtilizationofGuaranteedWithdrawalsMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputLossSeverityMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
amp:MeasurementInputYieldandSpreadtoTreasuryMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputPrepaymentRateMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
amp:MeasurementInputUtilizationofGuaranteedWithdrawalsMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
amp:MeasurementInputSurrenderRateMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2017-12-31

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:WeightedAverageMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesMember  
amp:MeasurementinputProbabilityofdefaultLongtermMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputPriceVolatilityMember us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:AvailableforsaleSecuritiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember 2016-12-31  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:AvailableforsaleSecuritiesMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
2016-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember 2017-09-30  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:AvailableforsaleSecuritiesMember  
2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2018-06-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:AvailableforsaleSecuritiesMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-06-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:OtherContractMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-06-30 0000820027

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:OtherContractMember 2018-06-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:AvailableforsaleSecuritiesMember 2018-06-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-06-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-06-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:IndexedAnnuitiesEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:PolicyholderAccountBalancesFuturePolicyBenefitsandClaimsMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:IndexedAnnuitiesEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-06-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-06-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:ContingentConsiderationLiabilityMember 2018-06-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember amp:PolicyholderAccountBalancesFuturePolicyBenefitsandClaimsMember 2018-06-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:USTreasuryAndGovernmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember amp:EquitysecuritiesmeasuredatNAVMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:ForeignGovernmentDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:ForeignGovernmentDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember



Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:USTreasuryAndGovernmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-06-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:AvailableforsaleSecuritiesMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2017-06-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:AssetBackedSecuritiesSecuritizedLoansAndReceivablesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember 2017-06-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:AvailableforsaleSecuritiesMember  
2017-06-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CorporateDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-06-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:CommercialMortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-06-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:EquitySecuritiesMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member amp:IndexedAnnuitiesEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputCounterpartyCreditRiskMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputCounterpartyCreditRiskMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:FairValueHedgingMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputCounterpartyCreditRiskMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2018-09-30 0000820027

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputCounterpartyCreditRiskMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
srt:ConsolidatedEntityExcludingVariableInterestEntitiesVIEMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputCounterpartyCreditRiskMember  
us-gaap:ValuationTechniqueDiscountedCashFlowMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:OverTheCounterMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:ExchangeTradedMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:ExchangeClearedMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:TotalOvertheCounterDerivativesMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:ExchangeClearedMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:OverTheCounterMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:ExchangeTradedMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 amp:TotalOvertheCounterDerivativesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember amp:InterestCreditedToFixedAccountsMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
us-gaap:GeneralAndAdministrativeExpenseMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember  
2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:BankingAndDepositInterestExpenseMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:DistributionExpensesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:StockMarketCertificatesEmbeddedDerivativesMember amp:BankingAndDepositInterestExpenseMember  
2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember us-gaap:GeneralAndAdministrativeExpenseMember  
2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:OtherContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember amp:DistributionExpensesMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:BankingAndDepositInterestExpenseMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember 2017-07-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:DistributionExpensesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:InterestCreditedToFixedAccountsMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember amp:InterestCreditedToFixedAccountsMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:EquityContractMember  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember us-gaap:GeneralAndAdministrativeExpenseMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:DistributionExpensesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:StockMarketCertificatesEmbeddedDerivativesMember amp:BankingAndDepositInterestExpenseMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:BankingAndDepositInterestExpenseMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:BankingAndDepositInterestExpenseMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
us-gaap:GeneralAndAdministrativeExpenseMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:DistributionExpensesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:OtherContractMember  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember amp:DistributionExpensesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember amp:InterestCreditedToFixedAccountsMember  
2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:GeneralAndAdministrativeExpenseMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30  
0000820027 us-gaap:GeneralAndAdministrativeExpenseMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:InterestCreditedToFixedAccountsMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:InterestCreditedToFixedAccountsMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:NetInvestmentHedgingMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:CashFlowHedgingMember  
2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:NetInvestmentHedgingMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:NetInvestmentHedgingMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:NetInvestmentHedgingMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:DepositsMember  
amp:StockMarketCertificatesEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember  
us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:OtherContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 amp:PolicyholderAccountBalancesFuturePolicyBenefitsandClaimsMember  
amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:PolicyholderAccountBalancesFuturePolicyBenefitsandClaimsMember  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember  
us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember  
us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember  
us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:EmbeddedDerivativeFinancialInstrumentsMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember  
us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 amp:PolicyholderAccountBalancesFuturePolicyBenefitsandClaimsMember  
amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:OtherContractMember  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember  
us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:PolicyholderAccountBalancesFuturePolicyBenefitsandClaimsMember  
amp:IndexedAnnuitiesEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember  
us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember  
2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:OtherLiabilitiesMember us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:PolicyholderAccountBalancesFuturePolicyBenefitsandClaimsMember  
amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:PolicyholderAccountBalancesFuturePolicyBenefitsandClaimsMember  
amp:IndexedAnnuitiesEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:OtherAssetsMember  
us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:DepositsMember amp:StockMarketCertificatesEmbeddedDerivativesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:EmbeddedDerivativeFinancialInstrumentsMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:GeneralAndAdministrativeExpenseMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember amp:DistributionExpensesMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:InterestCreditedToFixedAccountsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:StockMarketCertificatesEmbeddedDerivativesMember amp:BankingAndDepositInterestExpenseMember  
2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionExpensesMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:BankingAndDepositInterestExpenseMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:BankingAndDepositInterestExpenseMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:OtherContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:CreditRiskContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember 2018-07-01

2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
 amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember amp:BankingAndDepositInterestExpenseMember  
 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
 amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:EquityContractMember  
 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember us-gaap:GeneralAndAdministrativeExpenseMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
 0000820027 us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
 us-gaap:GeneralAndAdministrativeExpenseMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:OtherContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
 amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember  
 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:GMWBAndGMABEmbeddedDerivativesMember  
 amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember amp:InterestCreditedToFixedAccountsMember  
 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
 us-gaap:GeneralAndAdministrativeExpenseMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember 2018-07-01  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
 amp:BankingAndDepositInterestExpenseMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:GeneralAndAdministrativeExpenseMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:StockMarketCertificatesEmbeddedDerivativesMember amp:BankingAndDepositInterestExpenseMember  
 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
 amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember  
 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember us-gaap:GeneralAndAdministrativeExpenseMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
 0000820027 amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember amp:DistributionExpensesMember 2018-07-01  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:InterestCreditedToFixedAccountsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember amp:InterestCreditedToFixedAccountsMember 2018-01-01  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
 amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
 amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember 2018-01-01  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:DistributionExpensesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
 amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:NetInvestmentIncomeMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:InterestCreditedToFixedAccountsMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:IndexedUniversalLifeEmbeddedDerivativesMember amp:InterestCreditedToFixedAccountsMember 2018-07-01  
 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:EquityContractMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember  
 amp:BenefitsClaimsLossesAndSettlementExpensesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:FairValueHedgingMember amp:InterestExpenseBorrowingsMember  
 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:FairValueHedgingMember  
 amp:InterestExpenseBorrowingsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember  
 us-gaap:FairValueHedgingMember amp:InterestExpenseBorrowingsMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember us-gaap:FairValueHedgingMember amp:InterestExpenseBorrowingsMember  
 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:DueInTwoYearsMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:DueInFourYearsMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:DueAfterFourYearsMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
 amp:CurrentYearMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:DueInOneYearMember 2018-09-30 0000820027

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

amp:DueInThreeYearsMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:OpenMarketShareRepurchasesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 amp:OpenMarketShareRepurchasesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:InterestExpenseBorrowingsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedTranslationAdjustmentMember 2018-06-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedFromOtherInvestmentGainLossMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedTranslationAdjustmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedFromOtherInvestmentGainLossMember 2018-06-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2018-06-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201601Member  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedFromOtherInvestmentGainLossMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedFromOtherInvestmentGainLossMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2018-06-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedTranslationAdjustmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedTranslationAdjustmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201601Member us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedFromOtherInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2018-06-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedTranslationAdjustmentMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
amp:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedFromOtherInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedTranslationAdjustmentMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2017-06-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedFromOtherInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedTranslationAdjustmentMember 2017-06-30 0000820027  
amp:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedFromOtherInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-06-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedTranslationAdjustmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
amp:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedFromOtherInvestmentGainLossMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2016-12-31 0000820027 us-gaap:AccumulatedTranslationAdjustmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-06-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedTranslationAdjustmentMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2017-06-30 0000820027

us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedFromOtherInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2017-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2016-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:InterestExpenseBorrowingsMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000820027  
amp:InterestExpenseBorrowingsMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000820027 srt:MinimumMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 us-gaap:StateAndLocalJurisdictionMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 srt:MaximumMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 us-gaap:InsuranceRelatedAssessmentsMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:InsuranceRelatedAssessmentsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:InsuranceRelatedAssessmentsMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:InsuranceRelatedAssessmentsMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:AnnuitiesMember 2018-09-30  
0000820027 amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:ProtectionMember  
2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000820027  
us-gaap:CorporateAndOtherMember 2017-12-31 0000820027 amp:ProtectionMember 2017-12-31 0000820027  
us-gaap:CorporateAndOtherMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:AssetManagementSegmentMember 2017-12-31  
0000820027 amp:AdviceAndWealthManagementMember 2018-09-30 0000820027 amp:AnnuitiesMember  
2017-12-31 iso4217:USD xbrli:shares xbrli:shares iso4217:USD amp:Positions xbrli:pure

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549  
FORM 10-Q**

**QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the Quarterly Period Ended September 30, 2018  
OR

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the Transition Period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission File No. 1-32525

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**1099 Ameriprise Financial Center, Minneapolis, Minnesota**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**13-3180631**

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**55474**

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(612) 671-3131**

Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report: **Not Applicable**

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” “smaller reporting company,” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large

Accelerated Filer

Filer

~~Small Reporting~~ company

Filer

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes  No

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer’s classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

| <b>Class</b> | <b>Outstanding at October 19, 2018</b> |
|--------------|--|
|--------------|--|

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| Common Stock (par value \$.01 per share) | 139,356,365 shares |
|--|--------------------|



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

**FORM 10-Q**

**INDEX**

**Part I. Financial  
Information**

Item

1.  
Financial  
Statements  
(Unaudited)  
Consolidated  
Statements  
of  
Operations  
— Three  
months  
and  
nine  
months  
ended  
September 30, 2018  
and  
2017  
Consolidated  
Statements  
of  
Comprehensive  
Income  
— Three  
months  
and  
nine  
months  
ended  
September 30, 2018  
and  
2017  
Consolidated  
Balance  
Sheets  
— September 30, 2018  
and  
December 31, 2017  
Consolidated  
Statements  
of  
Equity  
— Nine  
months

ended  
September 30, 2018  
and  
2017  
Consolidated  
Statements  
of  
Cash  
Flows  
~~7~~ Nine  
months  
ended  
September 30, 2018  
and  
2017  
Notes  
to  
~~Q~~ Consolidated  
Financial  
Statements  
1.  
Basis  
~~9~~  
of  
Presentation  
2.  
Recent  
~~10~~  
Accounting  
Pronouncements  
3.  
Revenue  
from  
~~14~~  
Contracts  
with  
Customers  
4.  
Variable  
~~19~~  
Interest  
Entities  
~~5~~  
Investments  
6.  
~~28~~ Financing  
Receivables  
~~31~~  
Deferred  
Acquisition  
Costs  
and  
Deferred  
Sales  
Inducement

Costs

8.

Policyholder

Account

Balances,

Future

Policy

~~32~~ Benefits

and

Claims

and

Separate

Account

Liabilities

9.

Variable

Annuity

~~33~~ and

Insurance

Guarantees

10.

~~34~~ Debt

11.

Fair

Values

~~35~~

Assets

and

Liabilities

12.

Offsetting

~~36~~ Assets

and

Liabilities

13.

Derivatives

~~37~~

Hedging

Activities

14.

~~38~~ Shareholders'

Equity

15.

~~39~~ Regulatory

Requirements

16.

~~40~~ Income

Taxes

17.

~~41~~ Contingencies

~~42~~

18.  
Earnings  
per  
Share

19.  
~~Segment~~  
Information  
Item

2. Management's  
Discussion  
and  
Analysis

of  
~~60~~  
Financial  
Condition  
and  
Results

of  
Operations  
Item

3. Quantitative  
and

Qualitative  
~~94~~  
Disclosures  
About  
Market  
Risk

Item  
4. Controls  
~~94~~  
and  
Procedures

**Part II. Other  
Information**

Item  
~~95~~ Legal  
Proceedings  
Item

~~97A~~. Risk  
Factors  
Item

2. Unregistered  
Sales  
of

Equity  
~~95~~  
Securities  
and  
Use

of  
Proceeds  
96

Item

6. Exhibits

97gnatures

2

---

## AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.

## PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

## ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (UNAUDITED)

|   | Three Months Ended September 30,        |                     | Nine Months Ended September 30, |                     |
|---|---|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
|   | 2018                                    | 2017 <sup>(1)</sup> | 2018                            | 2017 <sup>(1)</sup> |
|   | (in millions, except per share amounts) |                     |                                 |                     |
| <b>Revenues</b>   |   |                     |                                 |                     |
| Management and financial advice fees                                    | \$ 1,739                                | \$ 1,639            | \$ 5,099                        | \$ 4,694            |
| Distribution fees   | 470                                     | 435                 | 1,403                           | 1,301               |
| Net investment income   | 386                                     | 372                 | 1,201                           | 1,154               |
| Premiums  | 363                                     | 348                 | 1,063                           | 1,035               |
| Other revenues  | 358                                     | 232                 | 950                             | 802                 |
| Total revenues  | 3,316                                   | 3,026               | 9,716                           | 8,986               |
| Banking and deposit interest expense                                    | 24                                      | 12                  | 60                              | 34                  |
| Total net revenues  | 3,292                                   | 3,014               | 9,656                           | 8,952               |
| <b>Expenses</b>   |   |                     |                                 |                     |
| Distribution expenses   | 920                                     | 850                 | 2,727                           | 2,504               |
| Interest credited to fixed accounts                                     | 178                                     | 176                 | 499                             | 509                 |
| Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses                        | 729                                     | 474                 | 1,858                           | 1,652               |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs                              | 25                                      | 48                  | 180                             | 189                 |
| Interest and debt expense   | 50                                      | 52                  | 181                             | 154                 |
| General and administrative expense                                      | 802                                     | 781                 | 2,379                           | 2,325               |
| Total expenses  | 2,704                                   | 2,381               | 7,824                           | 7,333               |
| Pretax income   | 588                                     | 633                 | 1,832                           | 1,619               |
| Income tax provision  | 85                                      | 126                 | 273                             | 316                 |
| Net income  | \$ 503                                  | \$ 507              | \$ 1,559                        | \$ 1,303            |
| <b>Earnings per share</b>   |   |                     |                                 |                     |
| Basic   | \$ 3.48                                 | \$ 3.31             | \$ 10.61                        | \$ 8.40             |
| Diluted   | \$ 3.43                                 | \$ 3.26             | \$ 10.45                        | \$ 8.27             |
| <b>Supplemental Disclosures:</b>  |   |                     |                                 |                     |
| Total other-than-temporary impairment losses on securities              | \$—                                     | \$—                 | \$—                             | \$(1 )              |
| Portion of loss recognized in other comprehensive income (before taxes) | —                                       | —                   | —                               | —                   |
| Net impairment losses recognized in net investment income               | \$—                                     | \$—                 | \$—                             | \$(1 )              |

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain prior period amounts have been restated. See Note 1 for more information.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (UNAUDITED)**

|   | Three Months<br>Ended<br>September 30, |       | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |         |
|---|--|-------|------------------------------------|---------|
|   | 2018                                   | 2017  | 2018                               | 2017    |
|   | (in millions)                          |       |                                    |         |
| Net income  | \$503                                  | \$507 | \$1,559                            | \$1,303 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:      |  |       |                                    |         |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment             | (3 )                                   | 16    | (18 )                              | 46      |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on securities         | (62 )                                  | (4 )  | (454 )                             | 60      |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on derivatives        | —                                      | 1     | —                                  | 2       |
| Defined benefit plans                               | —                                      | —     | —                                  | 5       |
| Other   | —                                      | —     | —                                  | (1 )    |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax | (65 )                                  | 13    | (472 )                             | 112     |
| Total comprehensive income                          | \$438                                  | \$520 | \$1,087                            | \$1,415 |

*See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.*

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (UNAUDITED)**

|  | September 30,<br>2018                  | December 31,<br>2017 <sup>(1)</sup> |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
|  | (in millions, except share<br>amounts) |                                     |
| <b>Assets</b>  |  |                                     |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$2,389                                | \$2,484                             |
| Cash of consolidated investment entities (“CIEs”)  | 89                                     | 136                                 |
| Investments  | 35,610                                 | 35,925                              |
| Investments of consolidated investment entities, at fair value   | 1,310                                  | 2,131                               |
| Separate account assets  | 86,592                                 | 87,368                              |
| Receivables  | 6,042                                  | 5,762                               |
| Receivables of consolidated investment entities, at fair value   | 5                                      | 25                                  |
| Deferred acquisition costs   | 2,832                                  | 2,676                               |
| Restricted and segregated cash and investments   | 2,493                                  | 3,147                               |
| Other assets   | 7,828                                  | 7,826                               |
| Other assets of consolidated investment entities, at fair value  | 1                                      | —                                   |
| Total assets   | \$145,191                              | \$147,480                           |
| <b>Liabilities and Equity</b>  |  |                                     |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>  |  |                                     |
| Policyholder account balances, future policy benefits and claims   | \$29,204                               | \$29,904                            |
| Separate account liabilities   | 86,592                                 | 87,368                              |
| Customer deposits  | 10,758                                 | 10,303                              |
| Short-term borrowings  | 201                                    | 200                                 |
| Long-term debt   | 2,870                                  | 2,891                               |
| Debt of consolidated investment entities, at fair value  | 1,370                                  | 2,206                               |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses  | 1,867                                  | 1,975                               |
| Other liabilities  | 6,697                                  | 6,575                               |
| Other liabilities of consolidated investment entities, at fair value   | 14                                     | 63                                  |
| Total liabilities  | 139,573                                | 141,485                             |
| <b>Equity:</b>   |  |                                     |
| Ameriprise Financial, Inc.:  |  |                                     |
| Common shares (\$.01 par value; shares authorized, 1,250,000,000; shares issued, 328,430,252 and 327,506,935 respectively) | 3                                      | 3                                   |
| Additional paid-in capital   | 8,214                                  | 8,085                               |
| Retained earnings  | 12,498                                 | 11,326                              |
| Treasury shares, at cost (188,610,627 and 180,872,271 shares, respectively)  | (14,853 )                              | (13,648 )                           |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax  | (244 )                                 | 229                                 |
| Total equity   | 5,618                                  | 5,995                               |
| Total liabilities and equity   | \$145,191                              | \$147,480                           |

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain prior period amounts have been restated. See Note 1 for more information.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.



## AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY (UNAUDITED)

|   | Number<br>of Common<br>Shares        | Additional<br>Paid-In<br>Capital | Retained<br>Earnings | Treasury<br>Shares | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>(Loss) | Total<br>Income |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|
|   | (in millions, except per share data) |                                  |                      |                    |   |                 |
| <b>Balances at January 1, 2017, previously reported</b> | 14,759,904                           | 7,765                            | \$ 10,351            | \$ (12,027)        | \$ 200  | \$ 6,292        |
| Cumulative effect of change in accounting policies      | —                                    | —                                | (3 )                 | —                  | —   | (3 )            |
| <b>Balances at January 1, 2017, restated</b>            | 14,759,904                           | 7,765                            | 10,348               | (12,027 )          | 200   | 6,289           |
| Comprehensive income:                                   |                                      |                                  |                      |                    |   |                 |
| Net income  | —                                    | —                                | 1,303                | —                  | —   | 1,303           |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax                  | —                                    | —                                | —                    | —                  | 112   | 112             |
| Total comprehensive income                              |                                      |                                  |                      |                    |   | 1,415           |
| Dividends to shareholders                               | —                                    | —                                | (379 )               | —                  | —   | (379 )          |
| Repurchase of common shares                             | (10,184,145)                         | —                                | —                    | (1,323 )           | —   | (1,323 )        |
| Share-based compensation plans                          | 3,761,762                            | 52                               | —                    | 52                 | —   | 304             |
| <b>Balances at September 30, 2017</b>                   | 14,337,528                           | 8,017                            | \$ 11,272            | \$ (13,298)        | \$ 312  | \$ 6,306        |
| <b>Balances at January 1, 2018 <sup>(1)</sup></b>       | 14,634,664                           | 8,085                            | \$ 11,326            | \$ (13,648)        | \$ 229  | \$ 5,995        |
| Cumulative effect of change in accounting policies      | —                                    | —                                | 1                    | —                  | (1 )  | —               |
| Comprehensive income:                                   |                                      |                                  |                      |                    |   |                 |
| Net income  | —                                    | —                                | 1,559                | —                  | —   | 1,559           |
| Other comprehensive loss, net of tax                    | —                                    | —                                | —                    | —                  | (472 )  | (472 )          |
| Total comprehensive income                              |                                      |                                  |                      |                    |   | 1,087           |
| Dividends to shareholders                               | —                                    | —                                | (388 )               | —                  | —   | (388 )          |
| Repurchase of common shares                             | (8,526,715)                          | —                                | —                    | (1,265 )           | —   | (1,265 )        |
| Share-based compensation plans                          | 1,711,676                            | 29                               | —                    | 60                 | —   | 189             |
| <b>Balances at September 30, 2018</b>                   | 19,819,625                           | 8,214                            | \$ 12,498            | \$ (14,853)        | \$ (244)  | \$ 5,618        |

<sup>(1)</sup> Prior period retained earnings have been restated. See Note 1 for more information.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (UNAUDITED)**

7

---

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

|   | <b>Nine Months Ended<br/>September 30,</b> |             |
|---|--|-------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>                                | <b>2017</b> |
|   | <b>(in millions)</b>                       |             |
| <b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>   |  |             |
| Net income  | \$1,559                                    | \$1,303     |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:       |  |             |
| Depreciation, amortization and accretion, net   | 152  | 176         |
| Deferred income tax expense (benefit)   | 8  | (58 )       |
| Share-based compensation  | 105  | 91          |
| Net realized investment (gains) losses  | (16 )                                      | (37 )       |
| Net trading (gains) losses  | (9 )                                       | (5 )        |
| Loss from equity method investments   | 44   | 41          |
| Net (gains) losses of consolidated investment entities  | (29 )                                      | 3           |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:  |  |             |
| Restricted and segregated investments   | 349  | 1           |
| Deferred acquisition costs  | (61 )                                      | (31 )       |
| Other investments, net  | (4 )                                       | (139 )      |
| Policyholder account balances, future policy benefits and claims, net                             | (523 )                                     | (353 )      |
| Derivatives, net of collateral  | 353  | 589         |
| Receivables   | (264 )                                     | (445 )      |
| Brokerage deposits  | (488 )                                     | (47 )       |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses   | (98 )                                      | (19 )       |
| Other, net  | 31   | 109         |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities   | 1,109                                      | 1,179       |
| <b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>   |  |             |
| Available-for-Sale securities:  |  |             |
| Proceeds from sales   | 412  | 335         |
| Maturities, sinking fund payments and calls   | 5,127                                      | 3,583       |
| Purchases   | (6,463 )                                   | (3,722 )    |
| Proceeds from sales, maturities and repayments of mortgage loans                                  | 236  | 348         |
| Funding of mortgage loans   | (164 )                                     | (372 )      |
| Proceeds from sales, maturities and collections of other investments                              | 607  | 211         |
| Purchase of other investments   | (538 )                                     | (351 )      |
| Purchase of investments by consolidated investment entities                                       | (327 )                                     | (1,092 )    |
| Proceeds from sales, maturities and repayments of investments by consolidated investment entities | 920  | 1,087       |
| Purchase of land, buildings, equipment and software   | (117 )                                     | (125 )      |
| Other, net  | (42 )                                      | (8 )        |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities   | \$(349 )                                   | \$(106 )    |

*See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.*

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (UNAUDITED) (Continued)**

**Nine Months Ended  
September 30,  
2018      2017  
(in millions)**

**Cash Flows from Financing Activities**

|   |          |          |
|---|----------|----------|
| Investment certificates:  |          |          |
| Proceeds from additions   | \$4,440  | \$ 3,595 |
| Maturities, withdrawals and cash surrenders                           | (3,497 ) | (3,158 ) |
| Policyholder account balances:  |          |          |
| Deposits and other additions  | 1,511    | 1,538    |
| Net transfers from (to) separate accounts                             | (89 )    | (120 )   |
| Surrenders and other benefits   | (1,406 ) | (1,413 ) |
| Cash paid for purchased options with deferred premiums                | (182 )   | (187 )   |
| Cash received from purchased options with deferred premiums           | 161      | 42       |
| Repayments of long-term debt  | (9 )     | (8 )     |
| Dividends paid to shareholders  | (380 )   | (368 )   |
| Repurchase of common shares   | (1,192 ) | (1,161 ) |
| Exercise of stock options   | 2        | 13       |
| Borrowings by consolidated investment entities                        | 566      | —        |
| Repayments of debt by consolidated investment entities                | (1,132 ) | (59 )    |
| Other, net  | 3        | —        |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities                   | (1,204 ) | (1,286 ) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash                               | (3 )     | 32       |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash | (447 )   | (181 )   |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period     | 5,144    | 5,392    |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period           | \$4,697  | \$ 5,211 |

**Supplemental Disclosures:**

|  |       |        |
|--|-------|--------|
| Interest paid excluding consolidated investment entities | \$154 | \$ 130 |
| Interest paid by consolidated investment entities        | 90    | 65     |
| Income taxes paid, net                                   | 295   | 387    |
| Non-cash investing activity:                             |       |        |
| Partnership commitments not yet remitted                 | 1     | 9      |

September 30, 2018      December 31, 2017

(in millions)

**Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash:**

|  |         |          |
|--|---------|----------|
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$2,389 | \$ 2,484 |
| Cash of consolidated investment entities   | 89      | 136      |
| Restricted and segregated cash and investments   | 2,493   | 3,147    |
| Less: Restricted and segregated investments  | (274 )  | (623 )   |
| Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash per consolidated statements of cash flows | \$4,697 | \$ 5,144 |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)****1. Basis of Presentation**

Ameriprise Financial, Inc. is a holding company, which primarily conducts business through its subsidiaries to provide financial planning, products and services that are designed to be utilized as solutions for clients' cash and liquidity, asset accumulation, income, protection and estate and wealth transfer needs. The foreign operations of Ameriprise Financial, Inc. are conducted primarily through Threadneedle Asset Management Holdings Sàrl and Ameriprise Asset Management Holdings GmbH (collectively, "Threadneedle").

The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of Ameriprise Financial, Inc., companies in which it directly or indirectly has a controlling financial interest and variable interest entities ("VIEs") in which it is the primary beneficiary (collectively, the "Company"). All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

The interim financial information in this report has not been audited. In the opinion of management, all adjustments necessary for fair statement of the consolidated results of operations and financial position for the interim periods have been made. Except for the out-of-period correction described below and the prior period adjustments for the retrospective adoption of the new revenue recognition accounting standard, all adjustments made were of a normal recurring nature.

In the first quarter of 2017, the Company recorded a \$20 million decrease to income tax provision related to an out-of-period correction for a reversal of a tax reserve.

The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). Results of operations reported for interim periods are not necessarily indicative of results for the entire year. These Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on February 23, 2018 ("2017 10-K"). The Company evaluated events or transactions that may have occurred after the balance sheet date for potential recognition or disclosure through the date the financial statements were issued. No subsequent events or transactions were identified.

On January 1, 2018, the Company retrospectively adopted the new accounting standard for revenue recognition. See Note 2 and Note 3 for further information on the new accounting standard and the Company's revenue from contracts with customers. The following tables present the impact to the consolidated statements of operations for the prior periods presented:

|  | <b>Three Months Ended<br/>September 30, 2017</b> |                             |                        |
|--|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|
|  | <b>Previously<br/>Reported</b>                   | <b>Effect of<br/>Change</b> | <b>As<br/>Adjusted</b> |
|  | <b>(in millions)</b>                             |                             |                        |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                  |  |                             |                        |
| Management and financial advice fees             | \$ 1,626   | \$ 13                       | \$ 1,639               |
| Distribution fees                                | 437  | ( 2 )                       | 435                    |
| Net investment income                            | 372  | —                           | 372                    |
| Premiums   | 348  | —                           | 348                    |
| Other revenues                                   | 210  | 22                          | 232                    |
| Total revenues                                   | 2,993  | 33                          | 3,026                  |
| Banking and deposit interest expense             | 12   | —                           | 12                     |
| Total net revenues                               | 2,981  | 33                          | 3,014                  |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                  |  |                             |                        |
| Distribution expenses                            | 850  | —                           | 850                    |
| Interest credited to fixed accounts              | 176  | —                           | 176                    |
| Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses | 474  | —                           | 474                    |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs       | 48   | —                           | 48                     |

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|                                    |       |      |        |
|------------------------------------|-------|------|--------|
| Interest and debt expense          | 52    | —    | 52     |
| General and administrative expense | 753   | 28   | 781    |
| Total expenses                     | 2,353 | 28   | 2,381  |
| Pretax income                      | 628   | 5    | 633    |
| Income tax provision               | 125   | 1    | 126    |
| Net income                         | \$503 | \$ 4 | \$ 507 |

9

---

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

|  | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, 2017 |                     |                |
|--|---|---------------------|----------------|
|  | Previously<br>Reported                  | Effect of<br>Change | As<br>Adjusted |
|  | (in millions)                           |                     |                |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                  |   |                     |                |
| Management and financial advice fees             | \$4,669                                 | \$ 25               | \$4,694        |
| Distribution fees                                | 1,310                                   | (9 )                | 1,301          |
| Net investment income                            | 1,154                                   | —                   | 1,154          |
| Premiums   | 1,035                                   | —                   | 1,035          |
| Other revenues                                   | 733                                     | 69                  | 802            |
| Total revenues                                   | 8,901                                   | 85                  | 8,986          |
| Banking and deposit interest expense             | 34                                      | —                   | 34             |
| Total net revenues                               | 8,867                                   | 85                  | 8,952          |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                  |   |                     |                |
| Distribution expenses                            | 2,505                                   | (1 )                | 2,504          |
| Interest credited to fixed accounts              | 509                                     | —                   | 509            |
| Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses | 1,652                                   | —                   | 1,652          |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs       | 189                                     | —                   | 189            |
| Interest and debt expense                        | 154                                     | —                   | 154            |
| General and administrative expense               | 2,244                                   | 81                  | 2,325          |
| Total expenses                                   | 7,253                                   | 80                  | 7,333          |
| Pretax income                                    | 1,614                                   | 5                   | 1,619          |
| Income tax provision                             | 315                                     | 1                   | 316            |
| Net income                                       | \$1,299                                 | \$ 4                | \$1,303        |

The impact to the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2017 was a \$10 million increase to total assets, a \$13 million increase to total liabilities and a \$3 million decrease to retained earnings.

**2. Recent Accounting Pronouncements****Adoption of New Accounting Standards***Revenue from Contracts with Customers*

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) updated the accounting standards for revenue from contracts with customers. The update provides a five-step revenue recognition model for all revenue arising from contracts with customers and affects all entities that enter into contracts to provide goods or services to their customers (unless the contracts are in the scope of other standards). The standard also updates the accounting for certain costs associated with obtaining and fulfilling a customer contract and requires disclosure of quantitative and qualitative information that enables users of financial statements to understand the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenues and cash flows arising from contracts with customers. The standard is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017. The standard may be applied retrospectively for all periods presented or retrospectively with a cumulative-effect adjustment at the date of adoption. The Company adopted the revenue recognition guidance on a retrospective basis on January 1, 2018. The update does not apply to revenue associated with the manufacturing of insurance and annuity products or financial instruments as these revenues are in the scope of other standards. Therefore, the update did not have an impact on these revenues. The Company’s implementation efforts included the identification of revenue within the guidance and the review of the customer contracts to determine the Company’s performance obligation and the associated timing of each performance obligation. The Company determined that certain payments received primarily related to franchise advisor fees should be presented as revenue rather than a reduction of expense. The adoption of the standard did not have other material

impacts on the Company's consolidated results of operations and financial condition. The impact of the change was an increase to revenues of \$33 million and \$85 million and an increase to expenses of \$28 million and \$80 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2017, respectively. See Note 3 for new disclosures on revenue from contracts with customers.



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

*Financial Instruments – Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*

In January 2016, the FASB updated the accounting standards on the recognition and measurement of financial instruments. The update requires entities to carry marketable equity securities, excluding investments in securities that qualify for the equity method of accounting, at fair value with changes in fair value reflected in net income each reporting period. The update affects other aspects of accounting for equity instruments, as well as the accounting for financial liabilities utilizing the fair value option. The update eliminates the requirement to disclose the methods and assumptions used to estimate the fair value of financial assets or liabilities held at cost on the balance sheet and requires entities to use the exit price notion when measuring the fair value of these financial instruments. The standard is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017. The Company adopted the standard on January 1, 2018 using a modified retrospective approach. The adoption of the standard did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial condition.

**Future Adoption of New Accounting Standards**

*Financial Services – Insurance – Targeted Improvements to the Accounting for Long-Duration Contracts*

In August 2018, the FASB updated the accounting standard related to long-duration insurance contracts. The guidance revises key elements of the measurement models and disclosure requirements for long-duration insurance contracts issued by insurers and reinsurers.

The guidance establishes a significant new category of benefit features called market risk benefits that protect the contract holder from other-than-nominal capital market risk and expose the insurer to that risk. Insurers will have to measure market risk benefits at fair value. Market risk benefits include variable annuity guaranteed benefits (i.e. guaranteed minimum death, withdrawal, withdrawal for life, accumulation and income benefits). The portion of the change in fair value attributable to a change in the instrument-specific credit risk of market risk benefits in a liability position will be recorded in other comprehensive income ("OCI").

Significant changes also relate to the measurement of the liability for future policy benefits for nonparticipating traditional long-duration insurance contracts and immediate annuities with a life contingent feature include the following:

Insurers will be required to review and update the cash flow assumptions used to measure the liability for future policy benefits rather than using assumptions locked in at contract inception. The review of assumptions to measure the liability for all future policy benefits will be required annually at the same time each year, or more frequently if suggested by experience. The effect of updating assumptions will be measured on a retrospective catch-up basis and presented separate from the ongoing policyholder benefit expense in the statement of operations in the period the update is made. This new unlocking process will be required for the Company's term and whole life insurance, disability income, long term care insurance and immediate annuities with a life contingent feature.

The discount rate used to measure the liability for future policy benefits will be standardized. The current requirement to use a discount rate reflecting expected investment yields will change to an upper-medium grade (low credit risk) fixed income corporate instrument yield (generally interpreted as an "A" rating) reflecting the duration characteristics of the liability. Entities will be required to update the discount rate at each reporting date with the effect of discount rate changes reflected in OCI.

The current premium deficiency test is being replaced with a net premium ratio cap of 100%. If the net premium ratio (i.e. the ratio of the present value of total expected benefits and related expenses to the present value of total expected premiums) exceeds 100%, insurers are required to recognize a loss in the statement of operations in the period. Contracts from different issue years will no longer be permitted to be grouped to determine contracts in a loss position.

In addition, the update requires deferred acquisition costs ("DAC") and deferred sales inducement costs ("DSIC") relating to all long-duration contracts and most investment contracts to be amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected life of the contract independent of profit emergence. Under the new guidance, interest will not accrue to the deferred balance and DAC and DSIC will not be subject to an impairment test.

The update requires significant additional disclosures, including disaggregated rollforwards of the liability for future policy benefits, policyholder account balances, market risk benefits, DAC and DSIC, as well as qualitative and quantitative information about expected cash flows, estimates and assumptions. The update is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2020. The standard should be applied to the liability for future policy benefits and DAC and DSIC on a modified retrospective basis and applied to market risk benefits on a retrospective basis with the option to apply full retrospective transition if certain criteria are met. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the standard on its consolidated results of operations, financial condition and disclosures.

*Fair Value Measurement – Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement*

In August 2018, the FASB updated the accounting standards related to disclosures for fair value measurements. The update eliminates the following disclosures: 1) the amount of and reasons for transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, 2) the policy of timing of transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy, and 3) the valuation processes for Level 3 fair value measurements. The new disclosures include changes in unrealized gains and losses for the period included in OCI for recurring Level 3 fair value measurements of instruments held at the end of the reporting period and the range and weighted average used to develop

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

significant unobservable inputs and how the weighted average was calculated. The new disclosures are required on a prospective basis; all other provisions should be applied retrospectively. The update is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted for the entire standard or only the provisions that eliminate or modify disclosure requirements. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the standard on its disclosures. The update does not have an impact on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial condition.

*Compensation – Retirement Benefits – Defined Benefit Plans – General – Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Defined Benefit Plans*

In August 2018, the FASB updated the accounting standards related to disclosures for sponsors of defined benefit plans. The update requires disclosure of the weighted-average interest crediting rate for cash balance plans and an explanation of the reasons for significant gains and losses related to changes in the benefit obligation for the period. The update also eliminates the disclosure of the amounts in accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI") expected to be recognized as components of net period benefit cost over the next fiscal year. The update is effective for annual periods ending after December 15, 2020, and should be applied retrospectively. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the standard on its disclosures. The update does not have an impact on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial condition.

*Intangibles – Goodwill and Other – Internal-Use Software – Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract*

In August 2018, the FASB updated the accounting standards related to customer's accounting for implementation costs incurred in a cloud computing arrangement ("CCA") that is a service contract. The update requires implementation costs for a CCA to be evaluated for capitalization using the same approach as implementation costs associated with internal-use software. The update also addresses presentation, measurement and impairment of capitalized implementation costs in a CCA that is a service contract. The update requires new disclosures on the nature of hosting arrangements that are service contracts, significant judgements made when applying the guidance and quantitative disclosures, including amounts capitalized, amortized and impaired. The update is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019, and can be applied either prospectively or retrospectively. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the standard on its consolidated results of operations, financial condition and disclosures.

*Income Statement – Reporting Comprehensive Income – Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income*

In February 2018, the FASB updated the accounting standards related to the presentation of tax effects stranded in OCI. The update allows a reclassification from AOCI to retained earnings for tax effects stranded in AOCI resulting from the legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("Tax Act"). The update is optional and entities may elect not to reclassify the stranded tax effects. The update is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018. Entities may elect to record the impacts either in the period of adoption or retrospectively to each period (or periods) in which the effect of the change in the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate in the Tax Act is recognized. Early adoption is permitted in any period. The Company does not plan to reclassify the stranded tax effects in OCI. As such, the update will not have an impact on the Company's consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

*Derivatives and Hedging – Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities*

In August 2017, the FASB updated the accounting standards to amend the hedge accounting recognition and presentation requirements. The objectives of the update are to better align the financial reporting of hedging relationships to the economic results of an entity's risk management activities and simplify the application of the hedge accounting guidance. The update also adds new disclosures and amends existing disclosure requirements. The standard is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and should be applied on a modified retrospective basis. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the standard on its consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

*Receivables – Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs – Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities*  
In March 2017, the FASB updated the accounting standards to shorten the amortization period for certain purchased callable debt securities held at a premium. Under current guidance, premiums are generally amortized over the contractual life of the security. The amendments require the premium to be amortized to the earliest call date. The update applies to securities with explicit, non-contingent call features that are callable at fixed prices and on preset dates. The standard is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and should be applied on a modified retrospective basis through a cumulative-effect adjustment directly to retained earnings as of the beginning of the period of adoption. Early adoption is permitted. The update is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial condition.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

*Intangibles – Goodwill and Other – Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*

In January 2017, the FASB updated the accounting standards to simplify the accounting for goodwill impairment. The update removes the hypothetical purchase price allocation (Step 2) of the goodwill impairment test. Goodwill impairment will now be the amount by which a reporting unit's carrying value exceeds its fair value. The standard is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019, and should be applied prospectively with early adoption permitted for any impairment tests performed after January 1, 2017. The update is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial condition.

*Financial Instruments – Credit Losses – Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*

In June 2016, the FASB updated the accounting standards related to accounting for credit losses on certain types of financial instruments. The update replaces the current incurred loss model for estimating credit losses with a new model that requires an entity to estimate the credit losses expected over the life of the asset. Generally, the initial estimate of the expected credit losses and subsequent changes in the estimate will be reported in current period earnings and recorded through an allowance for credit losses on the balance sheet. The current credit loss model for Available-for-Sale debt securities does not change; however, the credit loss calculation and subsequent recoveries are required to be recorded through an allowance. The standard is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption will be permitted for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018. A modified retrospective cumulative adjustment to retained earnings should be recorded as of the first reporting period in which the guidance is effective for loans, receivables, and other financial instruments subject to the new expected credit loss model. Prospective adoption is required for establishing an allowance related to Available-for-Sale debt securities, certain beneficial interests, and financial assets purchased with a more-than-insignificant amount of credit deterioration since origination. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the standard on its consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

*Leases*

In February 2016, the FASB updated the accounting standards for leases. The update was issued to increase transparency and comparability for the accounting of lease transactions. The standard will require most lease transactions for lessees to be recorded on the balance sheet as lease assets and lease liabilities and both quantitative and qualitative disclosures about leasing arrangements. The Company discloses information related to operating lease arrangements within Note 23 of the 2017 10-K. The standard is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018 with early adoption permitted. Entities may elect to adopt the standard using a modified retrospective approach at either the beginning of the earliest period presented or as of the date of adoption. The Company plans to adopt the standard using a modified retrospective approach as of the date of adoption and is currently evaluating the impact of the standard on its consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)****3. Revenue from Contracts with Customers**

On January 1, 2018, the Company adopted the new accounting standard for revenue from contracts with customers on a retrospective basis. See Note 2 for additional information on the adoption of the new accounting standard.

The following tables present revenue disaggregated by segment on an adjusted operating basis with a reconciliation of segment revenues to those reported on the Consolidated Statements of Operations:

|  | Three Months Ended September 30, 2018             |                     |            |            |                         | Total        | Non-operating | Total        |
|--|---|---------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|  | Advice &<br>Wealth<br>Management<br>(in millions) | Asset<br>Management | Annuities  | Protection | Corporate<br>&<br>Other | Segments     | Revenue       |              |
| Management and financial advice fees:              |   |                     |            |            |                         |              |               |              |
| Asset management fees:                             |   |                     |            |            |                         |              |               |              |
| Retail   | \$ —  | \$ 479              | \$ —       | \$ —       | \$ —                    | \$ 479       | \$ —          | \$ 479       |
| Institutional                                      | —   | 125                 | —          | —          | —                       | 125          | —             | 125          |
| Advisory fees                                      | 740   | —                   | —          | —          | —                       | 740          | —             | 740          |
| Financial planning fees                            | 75  | —                   | —          | —          | —                       | 75           | —             | 75           |
| Transaction and other fees                         | 87  | 48                  | 15         | 2          | —                       | 152          | —             | 152          |
| Total management and financial advice fees         | 902   | 652                 | 15         | 2          | —                       | 1,571        | —             | 1,571        |
| Distribution fees:                                 |   |                     |            |            |                         |              |               |              |
| Mutual funds                                       | 182   | 64                  | —          | —          | —                       | 246          | —             | 246          |
| Insurance and annuity                              | 220   | 44                  | 85         | 9          | —                       | 358          | —             | 358          |
| Other products                                     | 156   | —                   | —          | —          | —                       | 156          | —             | 156          |
| Total distribution fees                            | 558   | 108                 | 85         | 9          | —                       | 760          | —             | 760          |
| Other revenues                                     | 43  | —                   | —          | —          | —                       | 43           | —             | 43           |
| <b>Total revenue from contracts with customers</b> | <b>1,503</b>                                      | <b>760</b>          | <b>100</b> | <b>11</b>  | <b>—</b>                | <b>2,374</b> | <b>—</b>      | <b>2,374</b> |
| Revenue from other sources <sup>(1)</sup>          | 85  | 12                  | 528        | 600        | 49                      | 1,274        | 26            | 1,300        |
| Total segment gross revenues                       | 1,588   | 772                 | 628        | 611        | 49                      | 3,648        | 26            | 3,674        |
| Less: Banking and deposit interest expense         | 24  | —                   | —          | —          | 2                       | 26           | —             | 26           |
| Total segment net revenues                         | 1,564   | 772                 | 628        | 611        | 47                      | 3,622        | 26            | 3,648        |
| Less: intersegment revenues                        | 235   | 13                  | 91         | 17         | (2 )                    | 354          | 2             | 356          |
| Total net revenues                                 | \$ 1,329  | \$ 759              | \$ 537     | \$ 594     | \$ 49                   | \$ 3,268     | \$ 24         | \$ 3,292     |

## AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)

|  | Three Months Ended September 30, 2017       |                  |           |            |                   | Total        | Non-operating | Total        |
|--|---|------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|  | Advice & Wealth Management<br>(in millions) | Asset Management | Annuities | Protection | Corporate & Other | Segments     | Revenue       |              |
| Management and financial advice fees:              |   |                  |           |            |                   |              |               |              |
| Asset management fees:                             |   |                  |           |            |                   |              |               |              |
| Retail   | \$ —  | \$ 467           | \$ —      | \$ —       | \$ —              | \$ 467       | \$ —          | \$ 467       |
| Institutional                                      | —   | 140              | —         | —          | —                 | 140          | —             | 140          |
| Advisory fees                                      | 641   | —                | —         | —          | —                 | 641          | —             | 641          |
| Financial planning fees                            | 71  | —                | —         | —          | —                 | 71           | —             | 71           |
| Transaction and other fees                         | 89  | 51               | 14        | 3          | —                 | 157          | —             | 157          |
| Total management and financial advice fees         | 801   | 658              | 14        | 3          | —                 | 1,476        | —             | 1,476        |
| Distribution fees:                                 |   |                  |           |            |                   |              |               |              |
| Mutual funds                                       | 186   | 68               | —         | —          | —                 | 254          | —             | 254          |
| Insurance and annuity                              | 212   | 43               | 82        | 10         | —                 | 347          | —             | 347          |
| Other products                                     | 120   | —                | —         | —          | —                 | 120          | —             | 120          |
| Total distribution fees                            | 518   | 111              | 82        | 10         | —                 | 721          | —             | 721          |
| Other revenues                                     | 36  | —                | —         | —          | —                 | 36           | —             | 36           |
| <b>Total revenue from contracts with customers</b> | <b>1,355</b>                                | <b>769</b>       | <b>96</b> | <b>13</b>  | <b>—</b>          | <b>2,233</b> | <b>—</b>      | <b>2,233</b> |
| Revenue from other sources <sup>(1)</sup>          | 67  | 15               | 530       | 465        | 51                | 1,128        | 18            | 1,146        |
| Total segment gross revenues                       | 1,422                                       | 784              | 626       | 478        | 51                | 3,361        | 18            | 3,379        |
| Less: Banking and deposit interest expense         | 12  | —                | —         | —          | 1                 | 13           | —             | 13           |
| Total segment net revenues                         | 1,410                                       | 784              | 626       | 478        | 50                | 3,348        | 18            | 3,366        |
| Less: intersegment revenues                        | 233   | 12               | 88        | 16         | (1 )              | 348          | 4             | 352          |
| Total net revenues                                 | \$ 1,177                                    | \$ 772           | \$ 538    | \$ 462     | \$ 51             | \$ 3,000     | \$ 14         | \$ 3,014     |

## AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)

|  | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018              |                     |            |            |                         |                   |                          |              |
|--|---|---------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
|  | Advice &<br>Wealth<br>Management<br>(in millions) | Asset<br>Management | Annuities  | Protection | Corporate<br>&<br>Other | Total<br>Segments | Non-operating<br>Revenue | Total        |
| Management and financial advice fees:              |   |                     |            |            |                         |                   |                          |              |
| Asset management fees:                             |   |                     |            |            |                         |                   |                          |              |
| Retail   | \$—   | \$ 1,431            | \$—        | \$—        | \$—                     | \$ 1,431          | \$ —                     | \$ 1,431     |
| Institutional                                      | —   | 345                 | —          | —          | —                       | 345               | —                        | 345          |
| Advisory fees                                      | 2,137   | —                   | —          | —          | —                       | 2,137             | —                        | 2,137        |
| Financial planning fees                            | 223   | —                   | —          | —          | —                       | 223               | —                        | 223          |
| Transaction and other fees                         | 268   | 144                 | 44         | 6          | —                       | 462               | —                        | 462          |
| Total management and financial advice fees         | 2,628   | 1,920               | 44         | 6          | —                       | 4,598             | —                        | 4,598        |
| Distribution fees:                                 |   |                     |            |            |                         |                   |                          |              |
| Mutual funds                                       | 556   | 201                 | —          | —          | —                       | 757               | —                        | 757          |
| Insurance and annuity                              | 673   | 131                 | 253        | 27         | —                       | 1,084             | —                        | 1,084        |
| Other products                                     | 448   | —                   | —          | —          | —                       | 448               | —                        | 448          |
| Total distribution fees                            | 1,677   | 332                 | 253        | 27         | —                       | 2,289             | —                        | 2,289        |
| Other revenues                                     | 131   | 2                   | —          | —          | —                       | 133               | —                        | 133          |
| <b>Total revenue from contracts with customers</b> | <b>4,436</b>                                      | <b>2,254</b>        | <b>297</b> | <b>33</b>  | <b>—</b>                | <b>7,020</b>      | <b>—</b>                 | <b>7,020</b> |
| Revenue from other sources <sup>(1)</sup>          | 232   | 51                  | 1,566      | 1,630      | 164                     | 3,643             | 142                      | 3,785        |
| Total segment gross revenues                       | 4,668   | 2,305               | 1,863      | 1,663      | 164                     | 10,663            | 142                      | 10,805       |
| Less: Banking and deposit interest expense         | 60  | —                   | —          | —          | 4                       | 64                | —                        | 64           |
| Total segment net revenues                         | 4,608   | 2,305               | 1,863      | 1,663      | 160                     | 10,599            | 142                      | 10,741       |
| Less: intersegment revenues                        | 722   | 37                  | 271        | 46         | (3 )                    | 1,073             | 12                       | 1,085        |
| Total net revenues                                 | \$3,886   | \$ 2,268            | \$ 1,592   | \$ 1,617   | \$ 163                  | \$ 9,526          | \$ 130                   | \$ 9,656     |



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

|  | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017              |                     |            |            |                         | Total<br>Segments | Non-operating<br>Revenue | Total        |
|--|---|---------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
|  | Advice &<br>Wealth<br>Management<br>(in millions) | Asset<br>Management | Annuities  | Protection | Corporate<br>&<br>Other |                   |                          |              |
| Management and financial advice fees:              |   |                     |            |            |                         |                   |                          |              |
| Asset management fees:                             |   |                     |            |            |                         |                   |                          |              |
| Retail   | \$—   | \$ 1,367            | \$—        | \$—        | \$—                     | \$ 1,367          | \$ —                     | \$ 1,367     |
| Institutional                                      | —   | 347                 | —          | —          | —                       | 347               | —                        | 347          |
| Advisory fees                                      | 1,817   | —                   | —          | —          | —                       | 1,817             | —                        | 1,817        |
| Financial planning fees                            | 210   | —                   | —          | —          | —                       | 210               | —                        | 210          |
| Transaction and other fees                         | 271   | 155                 | 42         | 6          | —                       | 474               | —                        | 474          |
| Total management and financial advice fees         | 2,298   | 1,869               | 42         | 6          | —                       | 4,215             | —                        | 4,215        |
| Distribution fees:                                 |   |                     |            |            |                         |                   |                          |              |
| Mutual funds                                       | 572   | 219                 | —          | —          | —                       | 791               | —                        | 791          |
| Insurance and annuity                              | 621   | 125                 | 242        | 25         | —                       | 1,013             | —                        | 1,013        |
| Other products                                     | 348   | —                   | —          | —          | —                       | 348               | —                        | 348          |
| Total distribution fees                            | 1,541   | 344                 | 242        | 25         | —                       | 2,152             | —                        | 2,152        |
| Other revenues                                     | 119   | 1                   | —          | —          | —                       | 120               | —                        | 120          |
| <b>Total revenue from contracts with customers</b> | <b>3,958</b>                                      | <b>2,214</b>        | <b>284</b> | <b>31</b>  | <b>—</b>                | <b>6,487</b>      | <b>—</b>                 | <b>6,487</b> |
| Revenue from other sources <sup>(1)</sup>          | 183   | 42                  | 1,577      | 1,485      | 164                     | 3,451             | 102                      | 3,553        |
| Total segment gross revenues                       | 4,141   | 2,256               | 1,861      | 1,516      | 164                     | 9,938             | 102                      | 10,040       |
| Less: Banking and deposit interest expense         | 34  | —                   | —          | —          | 2                       | 36                | —                        | 36           |
| Total segment net revenues                         | 4,107   | 2,256               | 1,861      | 1,516      | 162                     | 9,902             | 102                      | 10,004       |
| Less: intersegment revenues                        | 701   | 35                  | 259        | 46         | (1 )                    | 1,040             | 12                       | 1,052        |
| Total net revenues                                 | \$ 3,406  | \$ 2,221            | \$ 1,602   | \$ 1,470   | \$ 163                  | \$ 8,862          | \$ 90                    | \$ 8,952     |

<sup>(1)</sup> Revenues not included in the scope of the revenue from contracts with customers standard. The amounts primarily consist of revenue associated with the manufacturing of insurance and annuity products or financial instruments.

The following discussion describes the nature, timing, and uncertainty of revenues and cash flows arising from the Company's contracts with customers on a consolidated basis.

**Management and Financial Advice Fees***Asset Management Fees*

The Company earns revenue for performing asset management services for retail and institutional clients. The revenue is earned based on a fixed or tiered rate applied, as a percentage, to assets under management. Assets under management vary with market fluctuations and client behavior. The asset management performance obligation is considered a series of distinct services that are substantially the same and are satisfied each day over the contract term. Asset management fees are accrued, invoiced and collected on a monthly or quarterly basis.

The Company's asset management contracts for Open Ended Investment Companies ("OEICs") in the UK and Société d'Investissement à Capital Variable ("SICAVs") in Europe include performance obligations for asset management and fund distribution services. The amounts received for these services are reported as management and financial advice fees. The revenue recognition pattern is the same for both performance obligations as the fund distribution services revenue is variably constrained due to factors outside the Company's control including market volatility and client behavior (such as how long clients hold their investment) and not recognized until assets under management are

known.

The Company may also earn performance-based management fees on institutional accounts, hedge funds, collateralized loan obligations (“CLOs”), OEICs, SICAVs and property funds based on a percentage of account returns in excess of either a benchmark

17

---

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

index or a contractually specified level. This revenue is variable and impacted primarily by the performance of the assets being managed compared to the benchmark index or contractually specified level. The revenue is not recognized until it is probable that a significant reversal will not occur. Performance-based management fees are invoiced on a quarterly or annual basis.

*Advisory Fees*

The Company earns revenue for performing investment advisory services for certain brokerage customer's discretionary and non-discretionary managed accounts. The revenue is earned based on a contractual fixed rate applied, as a percentage, to the market value of assets held in the account. The investment advisory performance obligation is considered a series of distinct services that are substantially the same and are satisfied each day over the contract term. Advisory fees are accrued daily and invoiced or charged on a monthly or quarterly basis.

*Financial Planning Fees*

The Company earns revenue for providing financial plans to its clients. The revenue earned for each financial plan is either a fixed fee (received monthly, quarterly or annually) or a variable fee (received monthly or quarterly) based on a contractual fixed rate applied, as a percentage, to assets held in a client's investment advisory account. The financial planning fee is based on the complexity of a client's financial and life situation and his or her advisor's experience. The performance obligation is satisfied at the time the financial plan is delivered to the customer. The Company records a contract liability for the unearned revenue when cash is received before the plan is delivered. The financial plan contracts with clients are annual contracts. Amounts recorded as a contract liability are recognized as revenue when the financial plan is delivered, which occurs within the annual period.

For fixed fee arrangements, revenue is recognized when the financial plan is delivered. The Company accrues revenue for any amounts that have not been received at the time the financial plan is delivered.

For variable fee arrangements, revenue is recognized for cash that has been received when the financial plan is delivered. The amount received after the plan is delivered is variably constrained due to factors outside the Company's control including market volatility and client behavior. The revenue is recognized when it is probable that a significant reversal will not occur that is generally each month or quarter end as the advisory account balance uncertainty is resolved.

Contract liabilities for financial planning fees, which are included in other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, were \$128 million and \$134 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

The Company pays sales commissions to advisors when a new financial planning contract is obtained or when an existing contract is renewed. The sales commissions paid to the advisors prior to financial plan delivery are considered costs to obtain a contract with a customer and are initially capitalized. When the performance obligation to deliver the financial plan is satisfied, the commission is recognized as distribution expense. Capitalized costs to obtain these contracts are reported in other assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, and were \$105 million and \$109 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

*Transaction and Other Fees*

The Company earns revenue for providing customer support, shareholder and administrative services (including transfer agent services) for affiliated mutual funds and networking, sub-accounting and administrative services for unaffiliated mutual funds. The Company also receives revenue for providing custodial services and account maintenance services on brokerage and retirement accounts that are not included in an advisory relationship. Transfer agent and administrative revenue is earned based on either a fixed rate applied, as a percentage, to assets under management or an annual fixed fee for each fund position. Networking and sub-accounting revenue is earned based on either an annual fixed fee for each account or an annual fixed fee for each fund position. Custodial and account maintenance revenue is generally earned based on a quarterly or annual fixed fee for each account. Each of the customer support and administrative services performance obligations are considered a series of distinct services that are substantially the same and are satisfied each day over the contract term. Transaction and other fees (other than custodial service fees) are invoiced or charged to brokerage accounts on a monthly or quarterly basis. Custodial

service fees are invoiced or charged to brokerage accounts on an annual basis. Contract liabilities for custodial service fees, which are included in other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, were \$16 million and nil as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

The Company earns revenue for providing trade execution services to franchise advisors. The trade execution performance obligation is satisfied at the time of each trade and the revenue is primarily earned based on a fixed fee per trade. These fees are invoiced and collected on a semi-monthly basis.

**Distribution Fees**

*Mutual Funds and Insurance and Annuity Products*

The Company earns revenue for selling affiliated and unaffiliated mutual funds, fixed and variable annuities and insurance products. The performance obligation is satisfied at the time of each individual sale. A portion of the revenue is based on a fixed rate applied, as a percentage, to amounts invested at the time of sale. The remaining revenue is recognized over the time the client owns the investment or holds the contract and is generally earned based on a fixed rate applied, as a percentage, to the net asset value of the fund, or the value of the insurance policy or annuity contract. The ongoing revenue is not recognized at the time of sale because it is

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

variably constrained due to factors outside the Company's control including market volatility and client behavior (such as how long clients hold their investment, insurance policy or annuity contract). The revenue will not be recognized until it is probable that a significant reversal will not occur.

The Company earns revenue for providing unaffiliated partners an opportunity to educate the Company's advisors or to support availability and distribution of their products on the Company's platforms. These payments allow the outside parties to train and support the advisors, explain the features of their products and distribute marketing and educational materials, and support trading and operational systems necessary to enable the Company's client servicing and production distribution efforts. The Company earns revenue for placing and maintaining unaffiliated fund partners and insurance companies' products on the Company's sales platform (subject to the Company's due diligence standards). The revenue is primarily earned based on a fixed fee or a fixed rate applied, as a percentage, to the market value of assets invested. These performance obligations are considered a series of distinct services that are substantially the same and are satisfied each day over the contract term. These fees are invoiced and collected on monthly basis.

***Other Products***

The Company earns revenue for selling unaffiliated alternative products. The performance obligation is satisfied at the time of each individual sale. A portion of the revenue is based on a fixed rate applied, as a percentage, to amounts invested at the time of sale. The remaining revenue is recognized over the time the client owns the investment and is earned generally based on a fixed rate applied, as a percentage, to the market value of the investment. The ongoing revenue is not recognized at the time of sale because it is variably constrained due to factors outside the Company's control including market volatility and client behavior (such as how long clients hold their investment). The revenue will not be recognized until it is probable that a significant reversal will not occur.

The Company earns revenue from brokerage clients for the execution of requested trades. The performance obligation is satisfied at the time of trade execution and amounts are received on the settlement date. The revenue varies for each trade based on various factors that include the type of investment, dollar amount of the trade and how the trade is executed (online or broker assisted).

The Company earns revenue for placing clients' deposits in its brokerage sweep program with third-party banks. The amount received from the third-party banks is impacted by short-term interest rates. The performance obligation with the financial institutions that participate in the sweep program is considered a series of distinct services that are substantially the same and are satisfied each day over the contract term. The revenue is earned daily and settled monthly based on a rate applied, as a percentage, to the deposits placed.

**Other Revenues**

The Company earns revenue from fees charged to franchise advisors for providing various services the advisors need to manage and grow their practices. The primary services include: licensing of intellectual property and software, compliance supervision, insurance coverage, technology services and support, consulting and other services. The services are either provided by the Company or third-party providers. The Company controls the services provided by third parties as it has the right to direct the third parties to perform the services, is primarily responsible for performing the services and sets the prices the advisors are charged. The Company recognizes revenue for the gross amount of the fees received from the advisors. The fees are primarily collected monthly as a reduction of commission payments. Intellectual property and software licenses, along with compliance supervision, insurance coverage, and technology services and support are primarily earned based on a monthly fixed fee. These services are considered a series of distinct services that are substantially the same and are satisfied each day over the contract term. The consulting and other services performance obligations are satisfied as the services are delivered and revenue is earned based upon the level of service requested. Prior to the implementation of the revenue recognition standard, fees received from the advisors for software licenses, compliance supervision, technology services and support, consulting, and other services were recorded as a reduction to the Company's expenses to provide the services and totaled \$26 million and \$24 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$79 million and \$75 million

for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

**Receivables**

Receivables for revenue from contracts with customers are recognized when the performance obligation is satisfied and the Company has an unconditional right to the revenue. Receivables related to revenues from contracts with customers were \$670 million and \$657 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

**4. Variable Interest Entities**

The Company provides asset management services to investment entities which are considered to be VIEs, such as CLOs, hedge funds, property funds and certain non-U.S. series funds (OEICs and SICAVs) (collectively, “investment entities”), which are sponsored by the Company. In addition, the Company invests in structured investments other than CLOs and certain affordable housing partnerships which are considered VIEs. The Company consolidates certain investment entities (collectively, “consolidated investment entities”) if the Company is deemed to be the primary beneficiary. The Company has no obligation to provide financial or other support to the non-consolidated VIEs beyond its investment nor has the Company provided any support to these entities.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

*CLOs*

CLOs are asset backed financing entities collateralized by a pool of assets, primarily syndicated loans and, to a lesser extent, high-yield bonds. Multiple tranches of debt securities are issued by a CLO, offering investors various maturity and credit risk characteristics. The debt securities issued by the CLOs are non-recourse to the Company. The CLO's debt holders have recourse only to the assets of the CLO. The assets of the CLOs cannot be used by the Company. Scheduled debt payments are based on the performance of the CLO's collateral pool. The Company earns management fees from the CLOs based on the CLO's collateral pool and, in certain instances, may also receive incentive fees. The fee arrangement is at market and commensurate with the level of effort required to provide those services. The Company has invested in a portion of the unrated, junior subordinated notes of certain CLOs.

The Company's maximum exposure to loss with respect to non-consolidated CLOs is limited to its amortized cost, which was \$7 million and \$6 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The Company classifies these investments as Available-for-Sale securities. See Note 5 for additional information on these investments.

*Property Funds*

The Company provides investment advice and related services to property funds some of which are considered VIEs. For investment management services, the Company generally earns management fees based on the market value of assets under management, and in certain instances may also receive performance-based fees. The fee arrangement is at market and commensurate with the level of effort required to provide those services. The Company does not have a significant economic interest and is not required to consolidate any of the property funds. The carrying value of the Company's investment in property funds is reflected in other investments and was \$24 million as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

*Hedge Funds and other Private Funds*

The Company has determined that consolidation is not required for hedge funds and other private funds which are sponsored by the Company and considered VIEs. For investment management services, the Company earns management fees based on the market value of assets under management, and in certain instances may also receive performance-based fees. The fee arrangement is at market and commensurate with the level of effort required to provide those services and the Company does not have a significant economic interest in any fund. The Company's maximum exposure to loss with respect to its investment in these entities is limited to its carrying value. The carrying value of the Company's investment in these entities is reflected in other investments and was \$7 million as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

*Non-U.S. Series Funds*

The Company manages non-U.S. series funds, which are considered VIEs. For investment management services, the Company earns management fees based on the market value of assets under management, and in certain instances may also receive performance-based fees. The fee arrangement is at market and commensurate with the level of effort required to provide those services. The Company does not consolidate these funds and its maximum exposure to loss is limited to its carrying value. The carrying value of the Company's investment in these funds is reflected in other investments and was \$70 million and \$25 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

*Affordable Housing Partnerships and Other Real Estate Partnerships*

The Company is a limited partner in affordable housing partnerships that qualify for government-sponsored low income housing tax credit programs and partnerships that invest in multi-family residential properties that were originally developed with an affordable housing component. The Company has determined it is not the primary beneficiary and therefore does not consolidate these partnerships.

A majority of the limited partnerships are VIEs. The Company's maximum exposure to loss as a result of its investment in the VIEs is limited to the carrying value. The carrying value is reflected in other investments and was \$364 million and \$408 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The Company had a \$57 million and a \$97 million liability recorded as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively,

related to original purchase commitments not yet remitted to the VIEs. The Company has not provided any additional support and is not contractually obligated to provide additional support to the VIEs beyond the above mentioned funding commitments.

*Structured Investments*

The Company invests in structured investments which are considered VIEs for which it is not the sponsor. These structured investments typically invest in fixed income instruments and are managed by third parties and include asset backed securities, commercial mortgage backed securities and residential mortgage backed securities. The Company classifies these investments as Available-for-Sale securities. The Company has determined that it is not the primary beneficiary of these structures due to the size of the Company's investment in the entities and position in the capital structure of these entities. The Company's maximum exposure to loss as a result of its investment in these structured investments is limited to its carrying value. See Note 5 for additional information on these structured investments.



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)****Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities**

The Company categorizes its fair value measurements according to a three-level hierarchy. See Note 11 for the definition of the three levels of the fair value hierarchy.

The following tables present the balances of assets and liabilities held by consolidated investment entities measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

|                            | September 30, 2018 |         |         | Total   |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                            | Level 1            | Level 2 | Level 3 |         |
| (in millions)              |                    |         |         |         |
| <b>Assets</b>              |                    |         |         |         |
| Investments:               |                    |         |         |         |
| Corporate debt securities  | \$—                | \$9     | \$—     | \$9     |
| Common stocks              | 5                  | 1       | 6       | 12      |
| Other investments          | 4                  | —       | —       | 4       |
| Syndicated loans           | —                  | 1,164   | 121     | 1,285   |
| Total investments          | 9                  | 1,174   | 127     | 1,310   |
| Receivables                | —                  | 5       | —       | 5       |
| Other assets               | —                  | 1       | —       | 1       |
| Total assets at fair value | \$9                | \$1,180 | \$127   | \$1,316 |

**Liabilities**

|                                 |     |         |     |         |
|---------------------------------|-----|---------|-----|---------|
| Debt <sup>(1)</sup>             | \$— | \$1,370 | \$— | \$1,370 |
| Other liabilities               | —   | 14      | —   | 14      |
| Total liabilities at fair value | \$— | \$1,384 | \$— | \$1,384 |

|                            | December 31, 2017 |         |         | Total   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                            | Level 1           | Level 2 | Level 3 |         |
| (in millions)              |                   |         |         |         |
| <b>Assets</b>              |                   |         |         |         |
| Investments:               |                   |         |         |         |
| Corporate debt securities  | \$—               | \$27    | \$—     | \$27    |
| Common stocks              | 18                | 8       | 4       | 30      |
| Other investments          | 5                 | —       | —       | 5       |
| Syndicated loans           | —                 | 1,889   | 180     | 2,069   |
| Total investments          | 23                | 1,924   | 184     | 2,131   |
| Receivables                | —                 | 25      | —       | 25      |
| Total assets at fair value | \$23              | \$1,949 | \$184   | \$2,156 |

**Liabilities**

|                                 |     |         |     |         |
|---------------------------------|-----|---------|-----|---------|
| Debt <sup>(1)</sup>             | \$— | \$2,206 | \$— | \$2,206 |
| Other liabilities               | —   | 63      | —   | 63      |
| Total liabilities at fair value | \$— | \$2,269 | \$— | \$2,269 |

<sup>(1)</sup> The carrying value of the CLOs' debt is set equal to the fair value of the CLOs' assets. The estimated fair value of the CLOs' debt was \$1.3 billion and \$2.2 billion as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

The following tables provide a summary of changes in Level 3 assets held by consolidated investment entities measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

|   | <b>Common</b>        | <b>Syndicated</b> |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|
|   | <b>Stocks</b>        | <b>Loans</b>      |
|   | <b>(in millions)</b> |                   |
| Balance, July 1, 2018   | \$4                  | \$ 111            |
| Total gains (losses) included in:   |                      |                   |
| Net income  | 2                    | (1) (1) (1)       |
| Purchases   | —                    | 9                 |
| Sales   | —                    | (3 )              |
| Settlements   | —                    | (10 )             |
| Transfers into Level 3  | —                    | 52                |
| Transfers out of Level 3  | —                    | (39 )             |
| Balance, September 30, 2018   | \$6                  | \$ 121            |
| Changes in unrealized gains (losses) included in income relating to assets held at September 30, 2018 | \$2 <sup>(1)</sup>   | \$ —              |

|   | <b>Common</b>        | <b>Syndicated</b> |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|
|   | <b>Stocks</b>        | <b>Loans</b>      |
|   | <b>(in millions)</b> |                   |
| Balance, July 1, 2017   | \$7                  | \$ 185            |
| Total gains (losses) included in:   |                      |                   |
| Net income  | 1                    | (1) (1) (1)       |
| Purchases   | —                    | 6                 |
| Sales   | —                    | (12 )             |
| Settlements   | —                    | (3 )              |
| Transfers into Level 3  | —                    | 84                |
| Transfers out of Level 3  | (4 )                 | (77 )             |
| Balance, September 30, 2017   | \$4                  | \$ 182            |
| Changes in unrealized gains (losses) included in income relating to assets held at September 30, 2017 | \$1 <sup>(1)</sup>   | \$ —              |

|   | <b>Common</b>        | <b>Syndicated</b> |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|
|   | <b>Stocks</b>        | <b>Loans</b>      |
|   | <b>(in millions)</b> |                   |
| Balance, January 1, 2018  | \$4                  | \$ 180            |
| Total gains (losses) included in:   |                      |                   |
| Net income  | 6                    | (1) 2 (1)         |
| Purchases   | —                    | 51                |
| Sales   | (4 )                 | (39 )             |
| Settlements   | —                    | (40 )             |
| Transfers into Level 3  | 4                    | 130               |
| Transfers out of Level 3  | (4 )                 | (163 )            |
| Balance, September 30, 2018   | \$6                  | \$ 121            |
| Changes in unrealized gains (losses) included in income relating to assets held at September 30, 2018 | \$4 <sup>(1)</sup>   | \$ —              |



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

|   | Corporate<br>Debt<br>Securities | Common<br>Stocks | Syndicated<br>Loans |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|   | (in millions)                   |                  |                     |
| Balance, January 1, 2017  | \$—                             | \$ 5             | \$ 254              |
| Total gains (losses) included in:   |                                 |                  |                     |
| Net income  | —                               | 1                | (1) —               |
| Purchases   | —                               | 3                | 133                 |
| Sales   | (2)                             | (1 )             | (27 )               |
| Settlements   | —                               | —                | (56 )               |
| Transfers into Level 3  | 2                               | 2                | 197                 |
| Transfers out of Level 3  | —                               | (6 )             | (319 )              |
| Balance, September 30, 2017   | \$—                             | \$ 4             | \$ 182              |
| Changes in unrealized gains (losses) included in income relating to assets held at September 30, 2017 | \$—                             | \$ 1             | (1) \$ (2 ) (1)     |

<sup>(1)</sup> Included in net investment income in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Securities and loans transferred from Level 3 primarily represent assets with fair values that are now obtained from a third-party pricing service with observable inputs or priced in active markets. Transfers out of Level 3 for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 included \$2 million of common stock and \$24 million of syndicated loans related to the deconsolidation of a CLO. Securities and loans transferred to Level 3 represent assets with fair values that are now based on a single non-binding broker quote. The Company recognizes transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy as of the beginning of the quarter in which each transfer occurred. For assets and liabilities held at the end of the reporting periods that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2.

All Level 3 measurements as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were obtained from non-binding broker quotes where unobservable inputs utilized in the fair value calculation are not reasonably available to the Company.

**Determination of Fair Value****Assets***Investments*

The fair value of syndicated loans obtained from third-party pricing services using a market approach with observable inputs is classified as Level 2. The fair value of syndicated loans obtained from third-party pricing services with a single non-binding broker quote as the underlying valuation source is classified as Level 3. The underlying inputs used in non-binding broker quotes are not readily available to the Company.

In consideration of the above, management is responsible for the fair values recorded on the financial statements. Prices received from third-party pricing services are subjected to exception reporting that identifies loans with significant daily price movements as well as no movements. The Company reviews the exception reporting and resolves the exceptions through reaffirmation of the price or recording an appropriate fair value estimate. The Company also performs subsequent transaction testing. The Company performs annual due diligence of the third-party pricing services. The Company's due diligence procedures include assessing the vendor's valuation qualifications, control environment, analysis of asset-class specific valuation methodologies and understanding of sources of market observable assumptions and unobservable assumptions, if any, employed in the valuation methodology. The Company also considers the results of its exception reporting controls and any resulting price challenges that arise.

See Note 11 for a description of the Company's determination of the fair value of corporate debt securities, common stocks and other investments.

*Receivables*

For receivables of the consolidated CLOs, the carrying value approximates fair value as the nature of these assets has historically been short term and the receivables have been collectible. The fair value of these receivables is classified

as Level 2.

**Liabilities**

*Debt*

The fair value of the CLOs' assets, typically syndicated bank loans, is more observable than the fair value of the CLOs' debt tranches for which market activity is limited and less transparent. As a result, the fair value of the CLOs' debt is set equal to the fair value of the CLOs' assets. The fair value of the CLOs' debt is classified as Level 2.

23

---

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)***Other Liabilities*

Other liabilities consist primarily of securities purchased but not yet settled held by consolidated CLOs. The carrying value approximates fair value as the nature of these liabilities has historically been short term. The fair value of these liabilities is classified as Level 2.

**Fair Value Option**

The Company has elected the fair value option for the financial assets and liabilities of the consolidated CLOs. Management believes that the use of the fair value option better matches the changes in fair value of assets and liabilities related to the CLOs.

The following table presents the fair value and unpaid principal balance of loans and debt for which the fair value option has been elected:

|  | September 30,<br>2018 | December 31,<br>2017 |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
|  | (in millions)         |                      |
| <b>Syndicated loans</b>  |                       |                      |
| Unpaid principal balance   | \$1,307               | \$ 2,140             |
| Excess unpaid principal over fair value  | (22 )                 | (71 )                |
| Fair value   | \$1,285               | \$ 2,069             |
| Fair value of loans more than 90 days past due   | \$—                   | \$ 24                |
| Fair value of loans in nonaccrual status   | —                     | 24                   |
| Difference between fair value and unpaid principal of loans more than 90 days past due, loans in nonaccrual status or both | 3                     | 35                   |
| <b>Debt</b>  |                       |                      |
| Unpaid principal balance   | \$1,513               | \$ 2,340             |
| Excess unpaid principal over fair value  | (143 )                | (134 )               |
| Carrying value <sup>(1)</sup>  | \$1,370               | \$ 2,206             |

<sup>(1)</sup> The carrying value of the CLOs' debt is set equal to the fair value of the CLOs' assets. The estimated fair value of the CLOs' debt was \$1.3 billion and \$2.2 billion as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Interest income from syndicated loans, bonds and structured investments is recorded based on contractual rates in net investment income. Gains and losses related to changes in the fair value of investments and gains and losses on sales of investments are also recorded in net investment income. Interest expense on debt is recorded in interest and debt expense with gains and losses related to changes in the fair value of debt recorded in net investment income.

Total net gains (losses) recognized in net investment income related to changes in the fair value of financial assets and liabilities for which the fair value option was elected were \$5 million and \$(1) million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Total net gains (losses) recognized in net investment income related to changes in the fair value of financial assets and liabilities for which the fair value option was elected were \$29 million and \$(3) million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Debt of the consolidated investment entities and the stated interest rates were as follows:

|   | Carrying Value        |                      | Weighted Average<br>Interest Rate |                      |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
|   | September 30,<br>2018 | December 31,<br>2017 | September 30,<br>2018             | December 31,<br>2017 |
|   | (in millions)         |                      |                                   |                      |
| Debt of consolidated CLOs due 2025-2030 | \$1,370               | \$ 2,206             | 3.5%                              | 2.8 %                |

The debt of the consolidated CLOs has both fixed and floating interest rates, which range from 0% to 11.0%. The interest rates on the debt of CLOs are weighted average rates based on the outstanding principal and contractual interest rates.



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)****5. Investments**

The following is a summary of Ameriprise Financial investments:

|  | September 30,<br>2018 | December 31,<br>2017 |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
|  | (in millions)         |                      |
| Available-for-Sale securities, at fair value | \$30,840              | \$ 30,927            |
| Mortgage loans, net                          | 2,684                 | 2,756                |
| Policy and certificate loans                 | 854                   | 845                  |
| Other investments                            | 1,232                 | 1,397                |
| Total  | \$35,610              | \$ 35,925            |

Other investments primarily reflect the Company's interests in affordable housing partnerships, trading securities, seed money investments, syndicated loans and held-to-maturity certificates of deposit with original or remaining maturities at the time of purchase of more than 90 days but less than 12 months. As of January 1, 2018, marketable equity securities were reclassified from Available-for-Sale securities to other investments due to the adoption of a new accounting standard on the recognition and measurement of financial instruments. The carrying value of held-to-maturity certificates of deposit was nil and \$205 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, which approximates fair value due to the short time between the purchase of the instrument and its expected realization.

The following is a summary of net investment income:

|                                       | Three Months<br>Ended<br>September 30,<br>2018 |       | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30,<br>2017 |         |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------|--|---------|
|                                       | (in millions)                                  |       |  |         |
| Investment income on fixed maturities | \$339  | \$340 | \$1,002                                    | \$1,012 |
| Net realized gains (losses)           | 4  | (3 )  | 15   | 35      |
| Affordable housing partnerships       | (24 )  | (17 ) | (49 )                                      | (42 )   |
| Other                                 | 43   | 26    | 132  | 70      |
| Consolidated investment entities      | 24   | 26    | 101  | 79      |
| Total                                 | \$386  | \$372 | \$1,201                                    | \$1,154 |

Available-for-Sale securities distributed by type were as follows:

| Description of Securities              | September 30, 2018 | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Gains | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Losses | Fair Value | Noncredit<br>OTTI (1) |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|
|  | (in millions)      |                              |                               |            |                       |
| Corporate securities                   | \$15,880           | \$ 658                       | \$(147 )                      | \$14,391   | \$ —                  |
| Residential mortgage backed securities | 6,316              | 27                           | (112 )                        | 6,225      | —                     |
| Commercial mortgage backed securities  | 4,713              | 16                           | (134 )                        | 4,595      | —                     |

|  |               |                |   |                 |             |
|--|---------------|----------------|---|-----------------|-------------|
| Asset<br>backed securities                           | 30            | (12            | ) | 1,477           | 2           |
| State<br>and<br>municipal<br>obligations             | 183           | (14            | ) | 2,359           | —           |
| U.S.<br>government<br>agencies<br>obligations        | —             | —              |   | 1,495           | —           |
| Foreign<br>government<br>bonds<br>and<br>obligations | 10            | (8             | ) | 298             | —           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 924</b> | <b>\$(427)</b> |   | <b>\$30,840</b> | <b>\$ 2</b> |

## AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)

December 31, 2017

| Description of Securities<br>Cost        | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Gains | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Losses | Fair Value     | Noncredit<br>OTTI (1) |             |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| (in millions)                            |                              |                               |                |                       |             |
| Corporate securities                     | \$13,976                     | \$1,131                       | \$(32)         | \$15,075              | \$ —        |
| Residential mortgage backed securities   | 6,585                        | 63                            | (37)           | 6,611                 | —           |
| Commercial mortgage backed securities    | 4,362                        | 48                            | (36)           | 4,374                 | —           |
| Asset backed securities                  | 1,510                        | 36                            | (5)            | 1,580                 | 1           |
| State and municipal obligations          | 2,215                        | 259                           | (11)           | 2,463                 | —           |
| U.S. government agencies obligations     | 502                          | 1                             | —              | 503                   | —           |
| Foreign government bonds and obligations | 208                          | 20                            | (4)            | 314                   | —           |
| Common stocks                            | 5                            | 3                             | (1)            | 7                     | —           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$20,492</b>              | <b>\$1,561</b>                | <b>\$(126)</b> | <b>\$30,927</b>       | <b>\$ 1</b> |

Represents the amount of other-than-temporary impairment (“OTTI”) losses in AOCI. Amount includes unrealized gains and losses on (1) impaired securities subsequent to the initial impairment measurement date. These amounts are included in gross unrealized gains and losses as of the end of the period.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, investment securities with a fair value of \$1.9 billion and \$1.7 billion, respectively, were pledged to meet contractual obligations under derivative contracts and short-term borrowings, of which \$1.0 billion and \$803 million, respectively, may be sold, pledged or rehypothecated by the counterparty.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, fixed maturity securities comprised approximately 87% and 86%, respectively, of Ameriprise Financial investments. Rating agency designations are based on the availability of ratings from Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (“NRSROs”), including Moody’s Investors Service (“Moody’s”), Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services (“S&P”) and Fitch Ratings Ltd. (“Fitch”). The Company uses the median of available ratings from Moody’s, S&P and Fitch, or, if fewer than three ratings are available, the lower rating is used.

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

When ratings from Moody's, S&P and Fitch are unavailable, the Company may utilize ratings from other NRSROs or rate the securities internally. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company's internal analysts rated \$823 million and \$979 million, respectively, of securities using criteria similar to those used by NRSROs.

A summary of fixed maturity securities by rating was as follows:

| September 30, 2018                |            |                             | December 31, 2017 |            |                             |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| Rating                            | Fair Value | Percent of Total Fair Value | Amortized Cost    | Fair Value | Percent of Total Fair Value |
| (in millions, except percentages) |            |                             |                   |            |                             |
| AAA                               | \$12,551   | 41 %                        | \$11,293          | \$11,331   | 37 %                        |
| AA                                | 1,801      | 6                           | 1,898             | 2,114      | 7                           |
| A                                 | 4,394      | 14                          | 4,760             | 5,243      | 17                          |
| BBB                               | 11,140     | 36                          | 10,317            | 10,989     | 35                          |
| Below investment grade            | 954        | 3                           | 1,219             | 1,243      | 4                           |
| (1)                               |            |                             |                   |            |                             |
| Total                             |            |                             |                   |            |                             |
|                                   | \$30,840   | 100 %                       | \$29,487          | \$30,920   | 100 %                       |

The amortized cost and fair value of below investment grade securities includes interest in CLOs managed by the Company of \$7 million and \$9 million, respectively, at September 30, 2018, and \$6 million and \$7 million, respectively, at December 31, 2017. These securities are not rated but are included in below investment grade due to their risk characteristics.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately 35% and 37%, respectively, of the securities rated AAA were GNMA, FNMA and FHLMC mortgage backed securities. No holdings of any other issuer were greater than 10% of total equity.

## AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)

The following tables provide information about Available-for-Sale securities with gross unrealized losses and the length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position:

September 30, 2018

| Description of Securities<br>of Fair Value<br>Securities<br>(in millions, except number of securities) | Less than 12 months  |                         | 12 months or more |                      | Total                   |                      |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|  | Unrealized<br>Losses | Number<br>of Securities | Fair<br>Value     | Unrealized<br>Losses | Number<br>of Securities | Unrealized<br>Losses |
| Corporate securities   | \$ (105 )            | 79                      | \$ 840            | \$ (42 )             | 445                     | \$ (147 )            |
| Residential mortgage backed securities   | \$ (48 )             | 145                     | 1,675             | \$ (64 )             | 322                     | \$ (112 )            |
| Commercial mortgage backed securities  | \$ (61 )             | 85                      | 1,245             | \$ (73 )             | 201                     | \$ (134 )            |
| Asset backed securities  | \$ (7 )              | 24                      | 206               | \$ (5 )              | 73                      | \$ (12 )             |
| State and municipal obligations  | \$ (7 )              | 80                      | 214               | \$ (7 )              | 245                     | \$ (14 )             |
| Foreign government bonds and obligations   | \$ (3 )              | 14                      | 17                | \$ (5 )              | 29                      | \$ (8 )              |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ (231 )</b>     | <b>427</b>              | <b>\$ 4,197</b>   | <b>\$ (196 )</b>     | <b>1,315</b>            | <b>\$ (427 )</b>     |

December 31, 2017

| Description of Securities<br>of Fair Value<br>Securities<br>(in millions, except number of securities) | Less than 12 months  |                         | 12 months or more |                      | Total                   |                      |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|  | Unrealized<br>Losses | Number<br>of Securities | Fair<br>Value     | Unrealized<br>Losses | Number<br>of Securities | Unrealized<br>Losses |
| Corporate securities   | \$ (8 )              | 70                      | \$ 740            | \$ (24 )             | 220                     | \$ (32 )             |
| Residential mortgage backed securities   | \$ (11 )             | 130                     | 1,467             | \$ (26 )             | 232                     | \$ (37 )             |
| Commercial mortgage backed securities  | \$ (12 )             | 58                      | 783               | \$ (24 )             | 125                     | \$ (36 )             |

|  |          |        |          |          |        |          |           |
|--|----------|--------|----------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|
| Asset<br>Backed securities                           | (2 )     | 26     | 187      | (3 )     | 62     | 611      | (5 )      |
| State<br>and<br>municipal<br>obligations             | (1 )     | 34     | 180      | (10 )    | 110    | 321      | (11 )     |
| Foreign<br>government<br>Bonds<br>and<br>obligations | —        | 15     | 23       | (4 )     | 18     | 29       | (4 )      |
| Common<br>stocks                                     | —        | 4      | 1        | (1 )     | 4      | 1        | (1 )      |
| Total  | \$ (34 ) | \$ 337 | \$ 3,381 | \$ (92 ) | \$ 771 | \$ 8,693 | \$ (126 ) |

As part of Ameriprise Financial's ongoing monitoring process, management determined that the change in gross unrealized losses on its Available-for-Sale securities is primarily attributable to an increase in interest rates as well as slightly wider credit spreads.

The following table presents a rollforward of the cumulative amounts recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for other-than-temporary impairments related to credit losses on Available-for-Sale securities for which a portion of the securities' total other-than-temporary impairments was recognized in OCI:

|  | Three<br>Months<br>Ended<br>September 30,<br>2017 | Nine Months<br>Ended<br>September 30,<br>2018 | 2017  |
|--|---|---|-------|
| Beginning balance  | \$ -  | \$ 2  | \$ 69 |
| Credit losses for which an other-than-temporary impairment was previously recognized | —   | —   | 1     |
| Reductions for securities sold during the period (realized)                          | —   | —   | (68 ) |
| Ending balance   | \$ -  | \$ 2  | \$ 2  |

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

Net realized gains and losses on Available-for-Sale securities, determined using the specific identification method, recognized in earnings were as follows:

|                                  | <b>Three<br/>Months<br/>Ended<br/>September<br/>30,</b> | <b>Nine Months<br/>Ended<br/>September 30,</b> |             |
|----------------------------------|---|--|-------------|
|                                  | <b>2018</b>   | <b>2018</b>                                    | <b>2017</b> |
|                                  | (in millions)   |  |             |
| Gross realized investment gains  | \$4   | \$6  | \$15        |
| Gross realized investment losses | —   | (2)  | (1)         |
| Other-than-temporary impairments | —   | —  | (1)         |
| Total                            | \$4   | \$4  | \$43        |

Other-than-temporary impairments for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 primarily related to credit losses on asset backed securities.

See Note 14 for a rollforward of net unrealized investment gains (losses) included in AOCI.

Available-for-Sale securities by contractual maturity as of September 30, 2018 were as follows:

|  | <b>Amortized<br/>Cost</b> | <b>Fair Value</b> |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------|
|  | (in millions)             |                   |
| Due within one year                    | \$3,251                   | \$3,265           |
| Due after one year through five years  | 6,187                     | 6,192             |
| Due after five years through 10 years  | 3,912                     | 3,882             |
| Due after 10 years                     | 4,511                     | 5,204             |
|  | 17,861                    | 18,543            |
| Residential mortgage backed securities | 6,310                     | 6,225             |
| Commercial mortgage backed securities  | 4,713                     | 4,595             |
| Asset backed securities                | 1,459                     | 1,477             |
| Total                                  | \$30,343                  | \$30,840          |

Actual maturities may differ from contractual maturities because issuers may have the right to call or prepay obligations. Residential mortgage backed securities, commercial mortgage backed securities and asset backed securities are not due at a single maturity date. As such, these securities were not included in the maturities distribution.

**6. Financing Receivables**

The Company's financing receivables primarily include commercial mortgage loans, syndicated loans, policy loans, certificate loans, advisor loans and margin loans. Commercial mortgage loans, syndicated loans, policy loans and certificate loans are reflected in investments. Advisor loans and margin loans are recorded in receivables.

**Allowance for Loan Losses**

Policy and certificate loans do not exceed the cash surrender value at origination. As there is minimal risk of loss related to policy and certificate loans, the Company does not record an allowance for loan losses. The Company monitors collateral supporting margin loans and requests additional collateral when necessary in order to mitigate the risk of loss. As there is minimal risk of loss related to margin loans, the allowance for loan losses is immaterial.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)***Commercial Mortgage Loans and Syndicated Loans*

The following table presents a rollforward of the allowance for loan losses for the nine months ended and the ending balance of the allowance for loan losses by impairment method:

|                   | September 30, |      |
|-------------------|---------------|------|
|                   | 2018          | 2017 |
|                   | (in millions) |      |
| Beginning balance | \$26          | \$29 |
| Charge-offs       | (2 )          | —    |
| Provisions        | —             | (1 ) |
| Ending balance    | \$24          | \$28 |

Individually evaluated for impairment \$— \$3

Collectively evaluated for impairment 24 25

The recorded investment in financing receivables by impairment method was as follows:

|                                       | September 30, / December 31, |         |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|
|                                       | 2018                         | 2017    |
|                                       | (in millions)                |         |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | \$16                         | \$17    |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | 3,227                        | 3,258   |
| Total                                 | \$3,243                      | \$3,275 |

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company's recorded investment in financing receivables individually evaluated for impairment for which there was no related allowance for loan losses was \$16 million and \$17 million, respectively. Unearned income, unamortized premiums and discounts, and net unamortized deferred fees and costs are not material to the Company's total loan balance.

During the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Company purchased \$36 million and \$18 million, respectively, of syndicated loans, and sold \$13 million and \$12 million, respectively, of syndicated loans. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Company purchased \$181 million and \$154 million, respectively, of syndicated loans, and sold \$49 million and \$16 million, respectively, of syndicated loans.

The Company has not acquired any loans with deteriorated credit quality as of the acquisition date.

*Loans to Financial Advisors*

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, principal amounts outstanding for advisor loans were \$537 million and \$509 million, respectively, and allowance for loan losses were \$24 million and \$23 million, respectively. The allowance for loan losses related to loans to financial advisors is not included in the table disclosures above. Of the gross balance outstanding, the portion associated with financial advisors who are no longer affiliated with the Company was \$18 million and \$19 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The allowance for loan losses on these loans was \$12 million as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

**Credit Quality Information**

Nonperforming loans, which are generally loans 90 days or more past due, were \$15 million and \$19 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. All other loans were considered to be performing.

*Commercial Mortgage Loans*

The Company reviews the credit worthiness of the borrower and the performance of the underlying properties in order to determine the risk of loss on commercial mortgage loans. Based on this review, the commercial mortgage loans are assigned an internal risk rating, which management updates as necessary. Commercial mortgage loans which management has assigned its highest risk rating were nil of total commercial mortgage loans as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Loans with the highest risk rating represent distressed loans which the



Company has identified as impaired or expects to become delinquent or enter into foreclosure within the next six months. In addition, the Company reviews the concentrations of credit risk by region and property type.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

Concentrations of credit risk of commercial mortgage loans by U.S. region were as follows:

|                                 | Loans              |                   | Percentage         |                   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                                 | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
|                                 | (in millions)      |                   |                    |                   |
| East North Central              | \$213              | \$ 215            | 8 %                | 8 %               |
| East South Central              | 96                 | 90                | 4                  | 3                 |
| Middle Atlantic                 | 188                | 192               | 7                  | 7                 |
| Mountain                        | 240                | 256               | 9                  | 9                 |
| New England                     | 63                 | 74                | 2                  | 3                 |
| Pacific                         | 806                | 812               | 30                 | 29                |
| South Atlantic                  | 735                | 768               | 27                 | 28                |
| West North Central              | 222                | 235               | 8                  | 8                 |
| West South Central              | 140                | 133               | 5                  | 5                 |
|                                 | 2,703              | 2,775             | 100 %              | 100 %             |
| Less: allowance for loan losses | 19                 | 19                |                    |                   |
| Total                           | \$2,684            | \$ 2,756          |                    |                   |

Concentrations of credit risk of commercial mortgage loans by property type were as follows:

|                                 | Loans              |                   | Percentage         |                   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                                 | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
|                                 | (in millions)      |                   |                    |                   |
| Apartments                      | \$602              | \$ 566            | 22 %               | 20 %              |
| Hotel                           | 44                 | 40                | 2                  | 1                 |
| Industrial                      | 452                | 476               | 17                 | 17                |
| Mixed use                       | 47                 | 44                | 2                  | 2                 |
| Office                          | 441                | 492               | 16                 | 18                |
| Retail                          | 900                | 937               | 33                 | 34                |
| Other                           | 217                | 220               | 8                  | 8                 |
|                                 | 2,703              | 2,775             | 100 %              | 100 %             |
| Less: allowance for loan losses | 19                 | 19                |                    |                   |
| Total                           | \$2,684            | \$ 2,756          |                    |                   |

***Syndicated Loans***

The recorded investment in syndicated loans as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 was \$540 million and \$498 million, respectively. The Company's syndicated loan portfolio is diversified across industries and issuers. The primary credit indicator for syndicated loans is whether the loans are performing in accordance with the contractual terms of the syndication. Total nonperforming syndicated loans as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were \$1 million and \$5 million, respectively.

**Troubled Debt Restructurings**

The recorded investment in restructured loans was not material as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017. The troubled debt restructurings did not have a material impact to the Company's allowance for loan losses or income recognized for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017. There are no commitments to lend additional funds to borrowers whose loans have been restructured.



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)****7. Deferred Acquisition Costs and Deferred Sales Inducement Costs**

In the third quarter of the year, management updated market-related inputs and implemented model changes related to the living benefit valuation. In addition, management conducted its annual review of life insurance and annuity valuation assumptions relative to current experience and management expectations including modeling changes. These aforementioned changes are collectively referred to as unlocking. The impact of unlocking to DAC in the third quarter of 2018 primarily reflected updated mortality assumptions on universal life (“UL”) and variable universal life (“VUL”) insurance products and lower surrender rate assumptions on variable annuities, partially offset by an unfavorable impact from updates to assumptions on utilization of guaranteed withdrawal benefits. The impact of unlocking to DAC in the third quarter of 2017 primarily reflected improved persistency and mortality on UL and VUL insurance products and a correction related to a variable annuity model assumption partially offset by updates to market-related inputs to the living benefit valuation.

The balances of and changes in DAC were as follows:

|  | 2018          | 2017    |
|--|---------------|---------|
|  | (in millions) |         |
| Balance at January 1   | \$2,676       | \$2,648 |
| Capitalization of acquisition costs                                | 241           | 220     |
| Amortization, excluding the impact of valuation assumptions review | (213 )        | (201 )  |
| Amortization, impact of valuation assumptions review               | 33            | 12      |
| Impact of change in net unrealized (gains) losses on securities    | 95            | (18 )   |
| Balance at September 30  | \$2,832       | \$2,661 |

The balances of and changes in DSIC, which is included in other assets, were as follows:

|  | 2018          | 2017  |
|--|---------------|-------|
|  | (in millions) |       |
| Balance at January 1   | \$276         | \$302 |
| Capitalization of sales inducement costs                           | 2             | 3     |
| Amortization, excluding the impact of valuation assumptions review | (26 )         | (26 ) |
| Amortization, impact of valuation assumptions review               | —             | (1 )  |
| Impact of change in net unrealized (gains) losses on securities    | 16            | 1     |
| Balance at September 30  | \$268         | \$279 |

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)****8. Policyholder Account Balances, Future Policy Benefits and Claims and Separate Account Liabilities**

Policyholder account balances, future policy benefits and claims consisted of the following:

|  | September 30,<br>2018<br>(in millions) |   | December 31,<br>2017 |
|--|--|---|----------------------|
| <b>Policyholder account balances</b>                               |  |   |                      |
| Fixed annuities <sup>(1)</sup>                                     | \$ 9,499                               |   | \$ 9,934             |
| Variable annuity fixed sub-accounts                                | 5,127                                  |   | 5,166                |
| VUL/UL insurance   | 3,057                                  |   | 3,047                |
| Indexed universal life ("IUL") insurance                           | 1,649                                  |   | 1,384                |
| Other life insurance   | 689                                    |   | 720                  |
| Total policyholder account balances                                | 20,021                                 |   | 20,251               |
| <b>Future policy benefits</b>                                      |  |   |                      |
| Variable annuity guaranteed minimum withdrawal benefits ("GMWB")   | (125)                                  | ) | (2) 463              |
| Variable annuity guaranteed minimum accumulation benefits ("GMAB") | (83)                                   | ) | (3) (80) ) (3)       |
| Other annuity liabilities  | 26                                     |   | 78                   |
| Fixed annuity life contingent liabilities                          | 1,464                                  |   | 1,484                |
| Life and disability income insurance                               | 1,219                                  |   | 1,221                |
| Long term care insurance   | 4,997                                  |   | 4,896                |
| VUL/UL and other life insurance additional liabilities             | 807                                    |   | 688                  |
| Total future policy benefits                                       | 8,305                                  |   | 8,750                |
| Policy claims and other policyholders' funds                       | 878                                    |   | 903                  |
| Total policyholder account balances,                               | \$ 29,204                              |   | \$ 29,904            |

future policy  
benefits and claims

- (1) Includes fixed deferred annuities, non-life contingent fixed payout annuities and indexed annuity host contracts.  
 (2) Includes the fair value of GMWB embedded derivatives that was a net asset as of September 30, 2018 reported as a contra liability.  
 (3) Includes the fair value of GMAB embedded derivatives that was a net asset as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 reported as a contra liability.

Separate account liabilities consisted of the following:

|                                     | September 30,<br>2018 | December 31,<br>2017 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|                                     | (in millions)         |                      |
| Variable annuity                    | \$74,317              | \$ 75,174            |
| VUL insurance                       | 7,338                 | 7,352                |
| Other insurance                     | 33                    | 34                   |
| Threadneedle investment liabilities | 4,904                 | 4,808                |
| Total                               | \$86,592              | \$ 87,368            |

## AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)

**9. Variable Annuity and Insurance Guarantees**

The majority of the variable annuity contracts offered by the Company contain guaranteed minimum death benefit (“GMDB”) provisions. The Company also offers variable annuities with death benefit provisions that gross up the amount payable by a certain percentage of contract earnings, which are referred to as gain gross-up (“GGU”) benefits. In addition, the Company offers contracts with GMWB and GMAB provisions. The Company previously offered contracts containing guaranteed minimum income benefit (“GMIB”) provisions.

Certain UL policies offered by the Company provide secondary guarantee benefits. The secondary guarantee ensures that, subject to specified conditions, the policy will not terminate and will continue to provide a death benefit even if there is insufficient policy value to cover the monthly deductions and charges.

The following table provides information related to variable annuity guarantees for which the Company has established additional liabilities:

| September 30, 2018                         |                                     |                    |                               | December 31, 2017    |                                     |                    |                               |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Variable Annuity Guarantees Contract Value | Contract Value in Separate Accounts | Net Amount at Risk | Weighted Average Attained Age | Total Contract Value | Contract Value in Separate Accounts | Net Amount at Risk | Weighted Average Attained Age |
| (in millions, except age)                  |                                     |                    |                               |                      |                                     |                    |                               |
| <b>GMDB:</b>                               |                                     |                    |                               |                      |                                     |                    |                               |
| Return                                     |                                     |                    |                               |                      |                                     |                    |                               |
| \$61,379                                   | \$59,441                            | \$ 12              | 67                            | \$61,418             | \$59,461                            | \$ 9               | 66                            |
| premium                                    |                                     |                    |                               |                      |                                     |                    |                               |
| Five/six-year reset                        | 8,504                               | 5,781              | 11                            | 66                   | 8,870                               | 6,149              | 12                            |
| One-year ratchet                           | 6,213                               | 5,864              | 19                            | 69                   | 6,548                               | 6,187              | 11                            |
| Five-year ratchet                          | 1,471                               | 1,416              | 1                             | 65                   | 1,563                               | 1,506              | 1                             |
| Other                                      | 1,107                               | 1,107              | 63                            | 72                   | 1,099                               | 1,075              | 50                            |
| Total                                      | \$78,695                            | \$73,609           | \$ 106                        | 67                   | \$79,498                            | \$74,378           | \$ 83                         |
| — GMDB                                     |                                     |                    |                               |                      |                                     |                    |                               |
| <b>GGU</b>                                 |                                     |                    |                               |                      |                                     |                    |                               |
| death benefit                              | \$1,055                             | \$ 129             | 70                            | \$1,118              | \$1,067                             | \$ 133             | 70                            |
| GMIB                                       | \$192                               | \$ 7               | 69                            | \$233                | \$216                               | \$ 7               | 69                            |
| <b>GMWB:</b>                               |                                     |                    |                               |                      |                                     |                    |                               |
| GMWB                                       | \$2,245                             | \$ 1               | 72                            | \$2,508              | \$2,500                             | \$ 1               | 71                            |
| GMWB for life                              | 44,871                              | 44,776             | 217                           | 68                   | 44,375                              | 44,259             | 129                           |
| Total                                      | \$47,123                            | \$47,021           | \$ 218                        | 67                   | \$46,883                            | \$46,759           | \$ 130                        |
| — GMWB                                     |                                     |                    |                               |                      |                                     |                    |                               |
| GMAB                                       | \$2,758                             | \$ —               | 59                            | \$3,086              | \$3,083                             | \$ —               | 59                            |

(1)

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

Individual variable annuity contracts may have more than one guarantee and therefore may be included in more than one benefit type.

Variable annuity contracts for which the death benefit equals the account value are not shown in this table.

The net amount at risk for GMDB, GGU and GMAB is defined as the current guaranteed benefit amount in excess of the current contract value. The net amount at risk for GMIB is defined as the greater of the present value of the minimum guaranteed annuity payments less the current contract value or zero. The net amount at risk for GMWB is defined as the greater of the present value of the minimum guaranteed withdrawal payments less the current contract value or zero.

The following table provides information related to insurance guarantees for which the Company has established additional liabilities:

|                         | <b>September 30, 2018</b>        |                                      | <b>December 31, 2017</b> |                                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                         | <b>Net</b>                       | <b>Weighted Average Attained Age</b> | <b>Net</b>               | <b>Weighted Average Attained Age</b> |
|                         | <b>Amount</b>                    | <b>at Risk</b>                       | <b>Amount</b>            | <b>at Risk</b>                       |
|                         | <b>(in millions, except age)</b> |                                      |                          |                                      |
| UL secondary guarantees | \$6,499                          | 66                                   | \$6,460                  | 65                                   |

The net amount at risk for UL secondary guarantees is defined as the current guaranteed death benefit amount in excess of the current policyholder account balance.



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

Changes in additional liabilities (contra liabilities) for variable annuity and insurance guarantees were as follows:

|                               | <b>GMDB<br/>&amp;<br/>GGU<br/>(in millions)</b> | <b>GMIB</b> | <b>GMWB <sup>(1)</sup></b> | <b>GMAB <sup>(1)</sup></b> | <b>UL</b> |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| Balance at January 1, 2017    | \$ 16   | \$ 8        | \$ 1,017                   | \$(24)                     | \$434     |
| Incurring claims              | 3   | —           | (478)                      | (49)                       | 59        |
| Paid claims                   | (3)   | (1)         | —                          | —                          | (22)      |
| Balance at September 30, 2017 | \$ 16   | \$ 7        | \$ 539                     | \$(73)                     | \$471     |
| Balance at January 1, 2018    | \$ 17   | \$ 6        | \$ 463                     | \$(80)                     | \$489     |
| Incurring claims              | 5   | —           | (588)                      | (3)                        | 171       |
| Paid claims                   | (4)   | —           | —                          | —                          | (19)      |
| Balance at September 30, 2018 | \$ 18   | \$ 6        | \$(125)                    | \$(83)                     | \$641     |

<sup>(1)</sup> The incurred claims for GMWB and GMAB include the change in the fair value of the liabilities (contra liabilities) less paid claims. The liabilities for guaranteed benefits are supported by general account assets.

The following table summarizes the distribution of separate account balances by asset type for variable annuity contracts providing guaranteed benefits:

|                    | <b>September 30,<br/>2018</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2017</b> |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                    | <b>(in millions)</b>          |                              |
| Mutual funds:      |                               |                              |
| Equity             | \$44,968                      | \$ 46,038                    |
| Bond               | 22,846                        | 23,529                       |
| Other              | 6,059                         | 5,109                        |
| Total mutual funds | \$73,873                      | \$ 74,676                    |

**10. Debt**

The balances and the stated interest rates of outstanding debt of Ameriprise Financial were as follows:

|  | <b>Outstanding Balance</b>    |                              | <b>Stated Interest Rate</b>   |                              |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | <b>September 30,<br/>2018</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2017</b> | <b>September 30,<br/>2018</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2017</b> |
|  | <b>(in millions)</b>          |                              |                               |                              |
| Long-term debt:                          |                               |                              |                               |                              |
| Senior notes due 2019                    | \$ 300                        | \$ 300                       | 7.3%                          | 7.3%                         |
| Senior notes due 2020                    | 750                           | 750                          | 5.3                           | 5.3                          |
| Senior notes due 2023                    | 750                           | 750                          | 4.0                           | 4.0                          |
| Senior notes due 2024                    | 550                           | 550                          | 3.7                           | 3.7                          |
| Senior notes due 2026                    | 500                           | 500                          | 2.9                           | 2.9                          |
| Capitalized lease obligations            | 28                            | 38                           |                               |                              |
| Other <sup>(1)</sup>                     | (8)                           | 3                            |                               |                              |
| Total long-term debt                     | 2,870                         | 2,891                        |                               |                              |
| Short-term borrowings:                   |                               |                              |                               |                              |
| Federal Home Loan Bank (“FHLB”) advances | \$ 51                         | 150                          | 2.3                           | 1.5                          |
| Repurchase agreements                    | 50                            | 50                           | 2.3                           | 1.4                          |
| Total short-term borrowings              | 201                           | 200                          |                               |                              |

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

Total \$3,071 \$ 3,091

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts include adjustments for fair value hedges on the Company's long-term debt and unamortized discount and debt issuance costs. See Note 13 for information on the Company's fair value hedges.

34

---

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)***Short-term Borrowings*

The Company enters into repurchase agreements in exchange for cash, which it accounts for as secured borrowings and has pledged Available-for-Sale securities to collateralize its obligations under the repurchase agreements. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company has pledged \$53 million and \$43 million, respectively, of agency residential mortgage backed securities and nil and \$8 million, respectively, of commercial mortgage backed securities. The remaining maturity of outstanding repurchase agreements was less than three months as of September 30, 2018 and less than one month as of December 31, 2017. The stated interest rate of the repurchase agreements is a weighted average annualized interest rate on repurchase agreements held as of the balance sheet date. The Company's life insurance subsidiary is a member of the FHLB of Des Moines which provides access to collateralized borrowings. The Company has pledged Available-for-Sale securities consisting of commercial mortgage backed securities to collateralize its obligation under these borrowings. The fair value of the securities pledged is recorded in investments and was \$788 million and \$750 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The remaining maturity of outstanding FHLB advances was less than three months as of September 30, 2018 and less than four months as of December 31, 2017. The stated interest rate of the FHLB advances is a weighted average annualized interest rate on outstanding borrowings as of the balance sheet date. On October 12, 2017, the Company entered into an amended and restated credit agreement that provides for an unsecured revolving credit facility of up to \$750 million that expires in October 2022. Under the terms of the credit agreement for the facility, the Company may increase the amount of this facility up to \$1.0 billion upon satisfaction of certain approval requirements. As of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had no borrowings outstanding and \$1 million of letters of credit issued against the facility. The Company's credit facility contains various administrative, reporting, legal and financial covenants. The Company was in compliance with all such covenants as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

**11. Fair Values of Assets and Liabilities**

GAAP defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date; that is, an exit price. The exit price assumes the asset or liability is not exchanged subject to a forced liquidation or distressed sale.

**Valuation Hierarchy**

The Company categorizes its fair value measurements according to a three-level hierarchy. The hierarchy prioritizes the inputs used by the Company's valuation techniques. A level is assigned to each fair value measurement based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are defined as follows:

Level 1 Unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date.

Level 2 Prices or valuations based on observable inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities.

Level 3 Prices or valuations that require inputs that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

The following tables present the balances of assets and liabilities of Ameriprise Financial measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

|  | September 30, 2018       |          |         |                      |
|--|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------------------|
|  | Level 1<br>(in millions) | Level 2  | Level 3 | Total                |
| <b>Assets</b>  |                          |          |         |                      |
| Cash equivalents   | \$ 168                   | \$ 1,793 | \$—     | \$ 1,961             |
| Available-for-Sale securities:   |                          |          |         |                      |
| Corporate debt securities  | —                        | 13,399   | 992     | 14,391               |
| Residential mortgage backed securities                                 | —                        | 6,116    | 109     | 6,225                |
| Commercial mortgage backed securities                                  | —                        | 4,595    | —       | 4,595                |
| Asset backed securities  | —                        | 1,468    | 9       | 1,477                |
| State and municipal obligations  | —                        | 2,359    | —       | 2,359                |
| U.S. government and agency obligations                                 | 1,495                    | —        | —       | 1,495                |
| Foreign government bonds and obligations                               | —                        | 298      | —       | 298                  |
| Total Available-for-Sale securities                                    | 1,495                    | 28,235   | 1,110   | 30,840               |
| Equity securities  | 1                        | 1        | —       | 2                    |
| Equity securities at net asset value (“NAV”)                           |                          |          |         | 6 (1)                |
| Trading securities   | 17                       | 27       | —       | 44                   |
| Separate account assets at NAV   |                          |          |         | 86,592 (1)           |
| Investments segregated for regulatory purposes                         | 274                      | —        | —       | 274                  |
| Other assets:  |                          |          |         |                      |
| Interest rate derivative contracts                                     | —                        | 617      | —       | 617                  |
| Equity derivative contracts  | 87                       | 2,598    | —       | 2,685                |
| Credit derivative contracts  | —                        | 7        | —       | 7                    |
| Foreign exchange derivative contracts                                  | 2                        | 43       | —       | 45                   |
| Total other assets   | 89                       | 3,265    | —       | 3,354                |
| Total assets at fair value   | \$2,044                  | \$33,321 | \$1,110 | \$123,073            |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |                          |          |         |                      |
| Policyholder account balances, future policy benefits and claims:      |                          |          |         |                      |
| Indexed annuity embedded derivatives                                   |                          |          | \$—     | \$4 \$11 \$15        |
| IUL embedded derivatives   |                          |          | —       | — 684 684            |
| GMWB and GMAB embedded derivatives                                     |                          |          | —       | — (686) (686) (2)    |
| Total policyholder account balances, future policy benefits and claims |                          |          | —       | 4 9 13 (3)           |
| Customer deposits  |                          |          | —       | 12 — 12              |
| Other liabilities:   |                          |          |         |                      |
| Interest rate derivative contracts                                     |                          |          | 1       | 602 — 603            |
| Equity derivative contracts  |                          |          | 14      | 3,223 — 3,237        |
| Foreign exchange derivative contracts                                  |                          |          | 1       | 27 — 28              |
| Other  |                          |          | 20      | 10 29 59             |
| Total other liabilities  |                          |          | 36      | 3,862 29 3,927       |
| Total liabilities at fair value  |                          |          | \$36    | \$3,878 \$38 \$3,952 |

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

|  | December 31, 2017 |           |                |                            |
|--|-------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------------|
|  | Level 1           | Level 2   | Level 3        | Total                      |
|  | (in millions)     |           |                |                            |
| <b>Assets</b>  |                   |           |                |                            |
| Cash equivalents   | \$ 147            | \$ 2,025  | \$—            | \$ 2,172                   |
| Available-for-Sale securities:   |                   |           |                |                            |
| Corporate debt securities  | —                 | 13,936    | 1,139          | 15,075                     |
| Residential mortgage backed securities                                 | —                 | 6,456     | 155            | 6,611                      |
| Commercial mortgage backed securities                                  | —                 | 4,374     | —              | 4,374                      |
| Asset backed securities  | —                 | 1,573     | 7              | 1,580                      |
| State and municipal obligations  | —                 | 2,463     | —              | 2,463                      |
| U.S. government and agencies obligations                               | 503               | —         | —              | 503                        |
| Foreign government bonds and obligations                               | —                 | 314       | —              | 314                        |
| Common stocks  | 1                 | —         | —              | 1                          |
| Common stocks at NAV   |                   |           |                | 6 <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| Total Available-for-Sale securities                                    | 504               | 29,116    | 1,301          | 30,927                     |
| Trading securities   | 10                | 34        | —              | 44                         |
| Separate account assets at NAV   |                   |           |                | 87,368 <sup>(1)</sup>      |
| Investments segregated for regulatory purposes                         | 623               | —         | —              | 623                        |
| Other assets:  |                   |           |                |                            |
| Interest rate derivative contracts                                     | —                 | 1,104     | —              | 1,104                      |
| Equity derivative contracts  | 63                | 2,360     | —              | 2,423                      |
| Foreign exchange derivative contracts                                  | 2                 | 34        | —              | 36                         |
| Total other assets   | 65                | 3,498     | —              | 3,563                      |
| Total assets at fair value   | \$ 1,349          | \$ 34,673 | \$ 1,301       | \$ 124,697                 |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |                   |           |                |                            |
| Policyholder account balances, future policy benefits and claims:      |                   |           |                |                            |
| Indexed annuity embedded derivatives                                   |                   |           | \$— \$5        | \$— \$5                    |
| IUL embedded derivatives   |                   |           | — —            | 601 601                    |
| GMWB and GMAB embedded derivatives                                     |                   |           | — —            | (49 ) (49 ) <sup>(4)</sup> |
| Total policyholder account balances, future policy benefits and claims |                   |           | — 5            | 552 557 <sup>(5)</sup>     |
| Customer deposits  |                   |           | — 10           | — 10                       |
| Other liabilities:   |                   |           |                |                            |
| Interest rate derivative contracts                                     |                   |           | 1 415          | — 416                      |
| Equity derivative contracts  |                   |           | 7 2,876        | — 2,883                    |
| Credit derivative contracts  |                   |           | — 2            | — 2                        |
| Foreign exchange derivative contracts                                  |                   |           | 4 23           | — 27                       |
| Other  |                   |           | 9 6            | 28 43                      |
| Total other liabilities  |                   |           | 21 3,322       | 28 3,371                   |
| Total liabilities at fair value  |                   |           | \$ 21 \$ 3,337 | \$ 580 \$ 3,938            |

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts are comprised of certain financial instruments that are measured at fair value using the NAV per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient and have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy.

<sup>(2)</sup> The fair value of the GMWB and GMAB embedded derivatives included \$178 million of individual contracts in a liability position and \$864 million of individual contracts in an asset position as of September 30, 2018.

<sup>(3)</sup>

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

The Company's adjustment for nonperformance risk resulted in a \$(370) million cumulative increase (decrease) to the embedded derivatives as of September 30, 2018.

37

---

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

- (4) The fair value of the GMWB and GMAB embedded derivatives included \$443 million of individual contracts in a liability position and \$492 million of individual contracts in an asset position as of December 31, 2017.
- (5) The Company's adjustment for nonperformance risk resulted in a \$(399) million cumulative increase (decrease) to the embedded derivatives as of December 31, 2017.

The following tables provide a summary of changes in Level 3 assets and liabilities of Ameriprise Financial measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

|  | Available-for-Sale Securities |  |                                       |                         | Total    | Other Derivatives      |
|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------------------------|
|  | Corporate Debt Securities     | Residential Mortgage Backed Securities | Commercial Mortgage Backed Securities | Asset Backed Securities |          |                        |
|  | (in millions)                 |  |                                       |                         |          |                        |
| Balance, July 1, 2018  | \$ 1,040                      | \$ 120                                 | \$ 52                                 | \$ 31                   | \$ 1,243 | \$ 2                   |
| Total gains (losses) included in:  |                               |  |                                       |                         |          |                        |
| Net income   | —                             | —                                      | —                                     | —                       | —        | (2 ) <sup>(1)</sup>    |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)  | (2 )                          | —                                      | —                                     | 1                       | (1 )     | —                      |
| Purchases  | —                             | 20                                     | —                                     | —                       | 20       | —                      |
| Settlements  | (46 )                         | (5 )                                   | —                                     | (1 )                    | (52 )    | —                      |
| Transfers out of Level 3   | —                             | (26 )                                  | (52 )                                 | (22 )                   | (100 )   | —                      |
| Balance, September 30, 2018  | \$ 992                        | \$ 109                                 | \$ —                                  | \$ 9                    | \$ 1,110 | \$ —                   |
| Changes in unrealized gains (losses) relating to assets held at September 30, 2018 | \$ —                          | \$ —                                   | \$ —                                  | \$ —                    | \$ —     | \$ (2 ) <sup>(1)</sup> |

|   | Policyholder Account Balances, Future Policy Benefits and Claims |                          |                                    |  | Total    | Other Liabilities |
|---|--|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------|-------------------|
|   | Indexed Annuity Embedded Derivatives                             | RUL Embedded Derivatives | GMWB and GMAB Embedded Derivatives |  |          |                   |
|   | (in millions)  |                          |                                    |  |          |                   |
| Balance, July 1, 2018   | \$ 8   | \$ 620                   | \$ (425 )                          |  | \$ 203   | \$ 29             |
| Total (gains) losses included in:   |  |                          |                                    |  |          |                   |
| Net income  | —  | 55                       | (2) (344 ) <sup>(1)</sup>          |  | (289 )   | —                 |
| Issues  | 3  | 24                       | 90                                 |  | 117      | —                 |
| Settlements   | —  | (15 )                    | (7 )                               |  | (22 )    | —                 |
| Balance, September 30, 2018   | \$ 11  | \$ 684                   | \$ (686 )                          |  | \$ 9     | \$ 29             |
| Changes in unrealized (gains) losses relating to liabilities held at September 30, 2018 | \$ —   | \$ 55                    | (2) (347 ) <sup>(1)</sup>          |  | \$(292 ) | \$ —              |

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

|   | Available-for-Sale Securities   |   |  |                               |      | Common<br>Stocks | Total |
|---|---------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|------|------------------|-------|
|   | Corporate<br>Debt<br>Securities | Residential<br>Mortgage<br>Backed<br>Securities | Commercial<br>Mortgage<br>Backed<br>Securities | Asset<br>Backed<br>Securities |      |                  |       |
|   | (in millions)                   |   |  |                               |      |                  |       |
| Balance, July 1, 2017   | \$1,333                         | \$ 172  | \$ —   | \$ 33                         | \$ — | \$1,538          |       |
| Total gains (losses) included in:   |                                 |   |  |                               |      |                  |       |
| Other comprehensive income  | (1 )                            | 1   | —  | (2 )                          | 1    | (1 )             |       |
| Purchases   | 39                              | —   | 65   | 10                            | —    | 114              |       |
| Settlements   | (104 )                          | (9 )  | —  | —                             | —    | (113 )           |       |
| Transfers into Level 3  | —                               | 20  | —  | 13                            | —    | 33               |       |
| Transfers out of Level 3  | —                               | (19 )   | —  | (19 )                         | —    | (38 )            |       |
| Balance, September 30, 2017   | \$1,267                         | \$ 165  | \$ 65  | \$ 35                         | \$ 1 | \$1,533          |       |
| Changes in unrealized gains (losses) relating to assets held at<br>September 30, 2017 | \$—                             | \$—   | \$—  | \$—                           | \$—  | \$—              |       |

|  | Policyholder Account Balances,<br>Future Policy Benefits and Claims |   |              |       | Other<br>Liabilities |
|--|---|---|--------------|-------|----------------------|
|  | IUL<br>Embedded<br>Derivatives                                      | GMWB<br>and GMAB<br>Embedded<br>Derivatives | Total        |       |                      |
|  | (in millions)   |   |              |       |                      |
| Balance, July 1, 2017  | \$527   | \$ 272                                      | \$799        | \$ 14 |                      |
| Total (gains) losses included in:  |   |   |              |       |                      |
| Net income   | 35  | (2) (309 )                                  | (1) (274 )   | —     |                      |
| Issues   | 26  | 84  | 110          | 13    |                      |
| Settlements  | (11 )   | (2 )  | (13 )        | —     |                      |
| Balance, September 30, 2017  | \$577   | \$ 45                                       | \$622        | \$ 27 |                      |
| Changes in unrealized (gains) losses relating to liabilities held at<br>September 30, 2017 | \$35  | (2) \$(307 )                                | (1) \$(272 ) | \$ —  |                      |

|                                   | Available-for-Sale Securities   |   |  |                               |         | Other<br>Derivatives |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|---------|----------------------|
|                                   | Corporate<br>Debt<br>Securities | Residential<br>Mortgage<br>Backed<br>Securities | Commercial<br>Mortgage<br>Backed<br>Securities | Asset<br>Backed<br>Securities | Total   |                      |
|                                   | (in millions)                   |   |  |                               |         |                      |
| Balance, January 1, 2018          | \$1,139                         | \$ 155  | \$ —   | \$ 7                          | \$1,301 | \$ —                 |
| Total gains (losses) included in: |                                 |   |  |                               |         |                      |
| Net income                        | (1 )                            | —   | —  | —                             | (1 )    | (4) (3 )             |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) | (28 )                           | 1   | —  | 1                             | (26 )   | —                    |
| Purchases                         | 15                              | 20  | 52   | 32                            | 119     | 3                    |
| Settlements                       | (133 )                          | (24 )   | —  | (1 )                          | (158 )  | —                    |
| Transfers into Level 3            | —                               | —   | —  | 2                             | 2       | —                    |
| Transfers out of Level 3          | —                               | (43 )   | (52 )  | (32 )                         | (127 )  | —                    |
| Balance, September 30, 2018       | \$992                           | \$ 109  | \$ —   | \$ 9                          | \$1,110 | \$ —                 |



Changes in unrealized gains (losses) relating to assets held at September 30, 2018    \$(1 ) \$—    \$ —    \$ —    \$(1 )<sup>(4)</sup> \$ (3 )<sup>(1)</sup>

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

|                                   | Policyholder Account Balances, Future Policy Benefits and Claims |                          |                                    |            |       | Other Liabilities |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------|-------------------|
|                                   | Indexed Annuity Embedded Derivatives                             | IUL Embedded Derivatives | GMWB and GMAB Embedded Derivatives | Total      |       |                   |
|                                   | (in millions)  |                          |                                    |            |       |                   |
| Balance, January 1, 2018          | \$—  | \$ 601                   | \$ (49 )                           | \$ 552     | \$ 28 |                   |
| Total (gains) losses included in: |  |                          |                                    |            |       |                   |
| Net income                        | —  | 56                       | (2) (875 )                         | (1) (819 ) | 1     | (3)               |
| Issues                            | 11   | 65                       | 257                                | 333        | —     |                   |
| Settlements                       | —  | (38 )                    | (19 )                              | (57 )      | —     |                   |
| Balance, September 30, 2018       | \$ 11  | \$ 684                   | \$ (686 )                          | \$ 9       | \$ 29 |                   |

Changes in unrealized (gains) losses relating to liabilities held at September 30, 2018 \$— \$ 56 (2) \$ (868 ) (1) \$ (812 ) \$ —

|                                   | Available-for-Sale Securities |  |                                       |                         |               |          |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|
|                                   | Corporate Debt Securities     | Residential Mortgage Backed Securities | Commercial Mortgage Backed Securities | Asset Backed Securities | Common Stocks | Total    |
|                                   | (in millions)                 |  |                                       |                         |               |          |
| Balance, January 1, 2017          | \$ 1,311                      | \$ 268                                 | \$ —                                  | \$ 68                   | \$ 1          | \$ 1,648 |
| Total gains (losses) included in: |                               |  |                                       |                         |               |          |
| Other comprehensive income        | 1                             | 2                                      | —                                     | —                       | 1             | 4        |
| Purchases                         | 109                           | 132                                    | 65                                    | 64                      | —             | 370      |
| Settlements                       | (154 )                        | (34 )                                  | —                                     | (15 )                   | —             | (203 )   |
| Transfers into Level 3            | —                             | 20                                     | —                                     | 27                      | 8             | 55       |
| Transfers out of Level 3          | —                             | (223 )                                 | —                                     | (109 )                  | (9 )          | (341 )   |
| Balance, September 30, 2017       | \$ 1,267                      | \$ 165                                 | \$ 65                                 | \$ 35                   | \$ 1          | \$ 1,533 |

Changes in unrealized gains (losses) relating to assets held at September 30, 2017 \$— \$ — \$ — \$ (1 ) \$ — \$ (1 ) (4)

|                                   | Policyholder Account Balances, Future Policy Benefits and Claims |                                    |            |       |     | Other Liabilities |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------|-------|-----|-------------------|
|                                   | IUL Embedded Derivatives   | GMWB and GMAB Embedded Derivatives | Total      |       |     |                   |
|                                   | (in millions)  |                                    |            |       |     |                   |
| Balance, January 1, 2017          | \$ 464   | \$ 614                             | \$ 1,078   | \$ 13 |     |                   |
| Total (gains) losses included in: |  |                                    |            |       |     |                   |
| Net income                        | 75   | (2) (798 )                         | (1) (723 ) | 1     | (3) |                   |
| Issues                            | 70   | 238                                | 308        | 13    |     |                   |
| Settlements                       | (32 )  | (9 )                               | (41 )      | —     |     |                   |
| Balance, September 30, 2017       | \$ 577   | \$ 45                              | \$ 622     | \$ 27 |     |                   |

Changes in unrealized (gains) losses relating to liabilities held at September 30, 2017 \$ 75 (2) \$ (771 ) (1) \$ (696 ) \$ —

(1) Included in benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

(2) Included in interest credited to fixed accounts in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

(3) Included in general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

<sup>(4)</sup> Included in net investment income in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

40

---

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

The increase (decrease) to pretax income of the Company's adjustment for nonperformance risk on the fair value of its embedded derivatives was \$(58) million and \$(37) million, net of DAC, DSIC, unearned revenue amortization and the reinsurance accrual, for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The increase (decrease) to pretax income of the Company's adjustment for nonperformance risk on the fair value of its embedded derivatives was \$(10) million and \$(91) million, net of DAC, DSIC, unearned revenue amortization and the reinsurance accrual, for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Securities transferred from Level 3 primarily represent securities with fair values that are now obtained from a third-party pricing service with observable inputs. Securities transferred to Level 3 represent securities with fair values that are now based on a single non-binding broker quote. The Company recognizes transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy as of the beginning of the quarter in which each transfer occurred. For assets and liabilities held at the end of the reporting periods that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2.

The following tables provide a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurements developed by the Company or reasonably available to the Company of Level 3 assets and liabilities:

|  | September 30, 2018 |                      |  |                |  |                  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|--|------------------|--|--|
|  | Fair Value         | Valuation Technique  | Unobservable Input                                   | Range          |  | Weighted Average |  |  |
|  | (in millions)      |                      |  |                |  |                  |  |  |
| Corporate debt securities (private placements) | \$991              | Discounted cash flow | Yield/spread to U.S. Treasuries                      | 0.7 % - 2.4%   |  | 1.1 %            |  |  |
| Asset backed securities                        | \$9                | Discounted cash flow | Annual short-term default rate                       | 2.3%           |  |                  |  |  |
|  |                    |                      | Annual long-term default rate                        | 2.5% - 3.5%    |  | 3.0 %            |  |  |
|  |                    |                      | Discount rate  | 11.5%          |  |                  |  |  |
|  |                    |                      | Constant prepayment rate                             | 5.0 % - 10.0%  |  | 10.0 %           |  |  |
|  |                    |                      | Loss recovery  | 36.4 % - 63.6% |  | 63.6 %           |  |  |
| IUL embedded derivatives                       | \$684              | Discounted cash flow | Nonperformance risk <sup>(1)</sup>                   | 83 bps         |  |                  |  |  |
| Indexed annuity embedded derivatives           | \$11               | Discounted cash flow | Surrender rate                                       | 0.0 % - 50.0%  |  |                  |  |  |
|  |                    |                      | Nonperformance risk <sup>(1)</sup>                   | 83 bps         |  |                  |  |  |
| GMWB and GMAB embedded derivatives             | \$(686)            | Discounted cash flow | Utilization of guaranteed withdrawals <sup>(2)</sup> | 0.0 % - 36.0%  |  |                  |  |  |
|  |                    |                      | Surrender rate                                       | 0.1 % - 73.4%  |  |                  |  |  |
|  |                    |                      | Market volatility <sup>(3)</sup>                     | 3.7 % - 15.5%  |  |                  |  |  |
|  |                    |                      | Nonperformance risk <sup>(1)</sup>                   | 83 bps         |  |                  |  |  |
| Contingent consideration liabilities           | \$29               | Discounted cash flow | Discount rate  | 9.0%           |  |                  |  |  |



## AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)

|  | December 31, 2017 |                      |  |                |  |                  |  |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|--|------------------|--|
|  | Fair Value        | Valuation Technique  | Unobservable Input                                   | Range          |  | Weighted Average |  |
|  | (in millions)     |                      |  |                |  |                  |  |
| Corporate debt securities (private placements) | \$1,138           | Discounted cash flow | Yield/spread to U.S. Treasuries                      | 0.7 % - 2.3%   |  | 1.1 %            |  |
| Asset backed securities                        | \$7               | Discounted cash flow | Annual short-term default rate                       | 3.8%           |  |                  |  |
|  |                   |                      | Annual long-term default rate                        | 2.5% - 3.0%    |  | 2.7 %            |  |
|  |                   |                      | Discount rate  | 10.5%          |  |                  |  |
|  |                   |                      | Constant prepayment rate                             | 5.0 % - 10.0%  |  | 9.9 %            |  |
|  |                   |                      | Loss recovery  | 36.4 % - 63.6% |  | 63.2 %           |  |
| IUL embedded derivatives                       | \$601             | Discounted cash flow | Nonperformance risk <sup>(1)</sup>                   | 71 bps         |  |                  |  |
| GMWB and GMAB embedded derivatives             | \$(49)            | Discounted cash flow | Utilization of guaranteed withdrawals <sup>(2)</sup> | 0.0 % - 42.0%  |  |                  |  |
|  |                   |                      | Surrender rate                                       | 0.1 % - 74.7%  |  |                  |  |
|  |                   |                      | Market volatility <sup>(3)</sup>                     | 3.7 % - 16.1%  |  |                  |  |
|  |                   |                      | Nonperformance risk <sup>(1)</sup>                   | 71 bps         |  |                  |  |
| Contingent consideration liabilities           | \$28              | Discounted cash flow | Discount rate  | 9.0%           |  |                  |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> The nonperformance risk is the spread added to the observable interest rates used in the valuation of the embedded derivatives.

<sup>(2)</sup> The utilization of guaranteed withdrawals represents the percentage of contractholders that will begin withdrawing in any given year.

<sup>(3)</sup> Market volatility is implied volatility of fund of funds and managed volatility funds.

Level 3 measurements not included in the table above are obtained from non-binding broker quotes where unobservable inputs utilized in the fair value calculation are not reasonably available to the Company.

#### Sensitivity of Fair Value Measurements to Changes in Unobservable Inputs

Significant increases (decreases) in the yield/spread to U.S. Treasuries used in the fair value measurement of Level 3 corporate debt securities in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.

Significant increases (decreases) in the annual default rate and discount rate used in the fair value measurement of Level 3 asset backed securities in isolation, generally, would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement and a significant increase (decrease) in loss recovery in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. A significant increase (decrease) in the constant prepayment rate in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.

Significant increases (decreases) in nonperformance risk used in the fair value measurement of the IUL embedded derivatives in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.

Significant increases (decreases) in nonperformance risk and surrender rate used in the fair value measurement of the indexed annuity embedded derivatives in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) liability value.

Significant increases (decreases) in utilization and volatility used in the fair value measurement of the GMWB and GMAB embedded derivatives in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) liability value.

Significant increases (decreases) in nonperformance risk and surrender rate used in the fair value measurement of the GMWB and GMAB embedded derivatives in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) liability value. Utilization of guaranteed withdrawals and surrender rates vary with the type of rider, the duration of the policy, the age of the contractholder, the distribution channel and whether the value of the guaranteed benefit exceeds the contract accumulation value.

Significant increases (decreases) in the discount rate used in the fair value measurement of the contingent consideration liability in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.

**Determination of Fair Value**

The Company uses valuation techniques consistent with the market and income approaches to measure the fair value of its assets and liabilities. The Company's market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities. The Company's income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future projected cash flows to a single discounted present value amount. When applying either approach, the Company maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

The following is a description of the valuation techniques used to measure fair value and the general classification of these instruments pursuant to the fair value hierarchy.

**Assets**

*Cash Equivalents*

Cash equivalents include time deposits and other highly liquid investments with original or remaining maturities at the time of purchase of 90 days or less. Actively traded money market funds are measured at their NAV and classified as Level 1. The Company's remaining cash equivalents are classified as Level 2 and measured at amortized cost, which is a reasonable estimate of fair value because of the short time between the purchase of the instrument and its expected realization.

*Investments (Available-for-Sale Securities, Equity Securities and Trading Securities)*

When available, the fair value of securities is based on quoted prices in active markets. If quoted prices are not available, fair values are obtained from third party pricing services, non-binding broker quotes, or other model-based valuation techniques. Level 1 securities primarily include U.S. Treasuries. Level 2 securities primarily include corporate bonds, residential mortgage backed securities, commercial mortgage backed securities, asset backed securities, state and municipal obligations and foreign government securities. The fair value of these Level 2 securities is based on a market approach with prices obtained from third party pricing services. Observable inputs used to value these securities can include, but are not limited to, reported trades, benchmark yields, issuer spreads and non-binding broker quotes. Level 3 securities primarily include certain corporate bonds, non-agency residential mortgage backed securities, commercial mortgage backed securities and asset backed securities. The fair value of corporate bonds, non-agency residential mortgage backed securities, commercial mortgage backed securities and certain asset backed securities classified as Level 3 is typically based on a single non-binding broker quote. The underlying inputs used for some of the non-binding broker quotes are not readily available to the Company. The Company's privately placed corporate bonds are typically based on a single non-binding broker quote. The fair value of certain asset backed securities is determined using a discounted cash flow model. Inputs used to determine the expected cash flows include assumptions about discount rates and default, prepayment and recovery rates of the underlying assets. Given the significance of the unobservable inputs to this fair value measurement, the fair value of the investment in certain asset backed securities is classified as Level 3. In addition to the general pricing controls, the Company reviews the broker prices to ensure that the broker quotes are reasonable and, when available, compares prices of privately issued securities to public issues from the same issuer to ensure that the implicit illiquidity premium applied to the privately placed investment is reasonable considering investment characteristics, maturity, and average life of the investment. In consideration of the above, management is responsible for the fair values recorded on the financial statements. Prices received from third party pricing services are subjected to exception reporting that identifies investments with significant daily price movements as well as no movements. The Company reviews the exception reporting and resolves the exceptions through reaffirmation of the price or recording an appropriate fair value estimate. The Company also performs subsequent transaction testing. The Company performs annual due diligence of third party pricing services. The Company's due diligence procedures include assessing the vendor's valuation qualifications, control environment, analysis of asset-class specific valuation methodologies, and understanding of sources of market observable assumptions and unobservable assumptions, if any, employed in the valuation methodology. The Company also considers the results of its exception reporting controls and any resulting price challenges that arise.

*Separate Account Assets*

The fair value of assets held by separate accounts is determined by the NAV of the funds in which those separate accounts are invested. The NAV is used as a practical expedient for fair value and represents the exit price for the separate account. Separate account assets are excluded from classification in the fair value hierarchy.

*Investments Segregated for Regulatory Purposes*

Investments segregated for regulatory purposes includes U.S. Treasuries that are classified as Level 1.

*Other Assets*



Derivatives that are measured using quoted prices in active markets, such as foreign currency forwards, or derivatives that are exchange-traded are classified as Level 1 measurements. The variation margin on futures contracts is also classified as Level 1. The fair value of derivatives that are traded in less active over-the-counter (“OTC”) markets is generally measured using pricing models with market observable inputs such as interest rates and equity index levels. These measurements are classified as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy and include swaps and the majority of options. The fair value of certain derivatives measured using pricing models which include significant unobservable inputs are classified as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy. Other derivative contracts consist of the Company’s macro hedge derivatives that contain settlement provisions linked to both equity returns and interest rates. See Note 13 for further information on the macro hedge program. The counterparties’ nonperformance risk associated with uncollateralized derivative assets was immaterial as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017. See Note 12 and Note 13 for further information on the credit risk of derivative instruments and related collateral.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)****Liabilities***Policyholder Account Balances, Future Policy Benefits and Claims*

The Company values the embedded derivatives attributable to the provisions of certain variable annuity riders using internal valuation models. These models calculate fair value by discounting expected cash flows from benefits plus margins for profit, risk and expenses less embedded derivative fees. The projected cash flows used by these models include observable capital market assumptions and incorporate significant unobservable inputs related to contractholder behavior assumptions, implied volatility, and margins for risk, profit and expenses that the Company believes an exit market participant would expect. The fair value also reflects a current estimate of the Company's nonperformance risk specific to these embedded derivatives. Given the significant unobservable inputs to this valuation, these measurements are classified as Level 3. The embedded derivatives attributable to these provisions are recorded in policyholder account balances, future policy benefits and claims.

The Company uses various Black-Scholes calculations to determine the fair value of the embedded derivatives associated with the provisions of its indexed annuity and IUL products. Significant inputs to the equity indexed annuity calculation include observable interest rates, volatilities and equity index levels and, therefore, are classified as Level 2. The fair value of fixed index annuity and IUL embedded derivatives includes significant observable interest rates, volatilities and equity index levels and the significant unobservable estimate of the Company's nonperformance risk. Given the significance of the nonperformance risk assumption to the fair value, the fixed index annuity and IUL embedded derivatives are classified as Level 3. The embedded derivatives attributable to these provisions are recorded in policyholder account balances, future policy benefits and claims.

The Company's Corporate Actuarial Department calculates the fair value of the embedded derivatives on a monthly basis. During this process, control checks are performed to validate the completeness of the data. Actuarial management approves various components of the valuation along with the final results. The change in the fair value of the embedded derivatives is reviewed monthly with senior management. The Level 3 inputs into the valuation are consistent with the pricing assumptions and updated as experience develops. Significant unobservable inputs that reflect policyholder behavior are reviewed quarterly along with other valuation assumptions.

*Customer Deposits*

The Company uses various Black-Scholes calculations to determine the fair value of the embedded derivative liability associated with the provisions of its stock market certificates ("SMC"). The inputs to these calculations are primarily market observable and include interest rates, volatilities and equity index levels. As a result, these measurements are classified as Level 2.

*Other Liabilities*

Derivatives that are measured using quoted prices in active markets, such as foreign currency forwards, or derivatives that are exchange-traded, are classified as Level 1 measurements. The variation margin on futures contracts is also classified as Level 1. The fair value of derivatives that are traded in less active OTC markets is generally measured using pricing models with market observable inputs such as interest rates and equity index levels. These measurements are classified as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy and include swaps and the majority of options. The Company's nonperformance risk associated with uncollateralized derivative liabilities was immaterial as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017. See Note 12 and Note 13 for further information on the credit risk of derivative instruments and related collateral.

Securities sold but not yet purchased include highly liquid investments which are short-term in nature. Securities sold but not yet purchased are measured using amortized cost, which is a reasonable estimate of fair value because of the short time between the purchase of the instrument and its expected realization and are classified as Level 2.

Contingent consideration liabilities consist of earn-outs and/or deferred payments related to the Company's acquisitions. Contingent consideration liabilities are recorded at fair value using a discounted cash flow model under multiple scenarios and an unobservable input (discount rate). Given the use of a significant unobservable input, the fair value of contingent consideration liabilities is classified as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy.

**Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis**

The Company assesses its investment in affordable housing partnerships for other-than-temporary impairment. The investments that are determined to be other-than-temporarily impaired are written down to their fair value. The Company uses a discounted cash flow model to measure the fair value of these investments. Inputs to the discounted cash flow model are estimates of future net operating losses and tax credits available to the Company and discount rates based on market condition and the financial strength of the syndicator (general partner). The balance of affordable housing partnerships measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis was \$132 million and \$166 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, and is classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)****Asset and Liabilities Not Reported at Fair Value**

The following tables provide the carrying value and the estimated fair value of financial instruments that are not reported at fair value:

|  | September 30, 2018 |                    |           |                      |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------------|
|  | Carrying Value     | Fair Value Level 1 | Level 2   | Level 3 Total        |
| (in millions)  |                    |                    |           |                      |
| <b>Financial Assets</b>  |                    |                    |           |                      |
| Mortgage loans, net  | \$2,684            | \$-\$              | -\$2,620  | \$2,620              |
| Policy and certificate loans                                     | 854                | —                  | 805       | 805                  |
| Receivables  | 1,653              | 118,023            | 503       | 1,644                |
| Restricted and segregated cash                                   | 2,219              | 2,219              | —         | 2,219                |
| Other investments and assets                                     | 559                | —525               | 37        | 562                  |
| <b>Financial Liabilities</b>                                     |                    |                    |           |                      |
| Policyholder account balances, future policy benefits and claims | \$9,786            | \$-\$              | -\$9,846  | \$9,846              |
| Investment certificate reserves                                  | 7,319              | —                  | 7,303     | 7,303                |
| Brokerage customer deposits                                      | 3,427              | 3,427              | —         | 3,427                |
| Separate account liabilities at NAV                              | 5,275              |                    |           | 5,275 <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Debt and other liabilities                                       | 3,249              | 123,055            | 72        | 3,251                |
| <b>December 31, 2017</b>   |                    |                    |           |                      |
|  | Carrying Value     | Fair Value Level 1 | Level 2   | Level 3 Total        |
| (in millions)  |                    |                    |           |                      |
| <b>Financial Assets</b>  |                    |                    |           |                      |
| Mortgage loans, net  | \$2,756            | \$-\$              | -\$2,752  | \$2,752              |
| Policy and certificate loans                                     | 845                | —                  | 801       | 801                  |
| Receivables  | 1,537              | 10946              | 487       | 1,536                |
| Restricted and segregated cash                                   | 2,524              | 2,524              | —         | 2,524                |
| Other investments and assets <sup>(2)</sup>                      | 725                | —677               | 49        | 726                  |
| <b>Financial Liabilities</b>                                     |                    |                    |           |                      |
| Policyholder account balances, future policy benefits and claims | \$10,246           | \$-\$              | -\$10,755 | \$10,755             |
| Investment certificate reserves                                  | 6,390              | —                  | 6,374     | 6,374                |
| Brokerage customer deposits                                      | 3,915              | 3,915              | —         | 3,915                |
| Separate account liabilities at NAV                              | 5,177              |                    |           | 5,177 <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Debt and other liabilities                                       | 3,290              | 118,180            | 119       | 3,417                |

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts are comprised of certain financial instruments that are measured at fair value using the NAV per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient and have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy.

<sup>(2)</sup> Amounts have been corrected to include certificates of deposit with original or remaining maturities at the time of purchase of more than 90 days but less than 12 months of \$205 million as of December 31, 2017. The certificates of deposit are classified as Level 2 and recorded at cost, which is a reasonable estimate of fair value because of the short time between the purchase of the instrument and its expected realization. See Note 6 for additional information on mortgage loans, policy loans and certificate loans. Receivables include brokerage margin loans, securities borrowed and loans to financial advisors. Restricted and segregated cash includes cash segregated under federal and other regulations held in special reserve bank accounts for the exclusive benefit of the Company's brokerage customers. Other investments and assets primarily include syndicated loans, certificate of deposits with original or remaining maturities at the time of purchase of more than 90 days but less than 12 months,

the Company's membership in the FHLB and investments related to the Community Reinvestment Act. See Note 6 for additional information on syndicated loans.

45

---

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

Policyholder account balances, future policy benefit and claims includes fixed annuities in deferral status, non-life contingent fixed annuities in payout status, indexed annuity host contracts and the fixed portion of a small number of variable annuity contracts classified as investment contracts. See Note 8 for additional information on these liabilities. Investment certificate reserves represent customer deposits for fixed rate certificates and stock market certificates. Brokerage customer deposits are amounts payable to brokerage customers related to free credit balances, funds deposited by customers and funds accruing to customers as a result of trades or contracts. Separate account liabilities primarily relate to investment contracts in pooled pension funds offered by Threadneedle. Debt and other liabilities include the Company's long-term debt, short-term borrowings, securities loaned and future funding commitments to affordable housing partnerships and other real estate partnerships. See Note 10 for further information on the Company's long-term debt and short-term borrowings.

**12. Offsetting Assets and Liabilities**

Certain financial instruments and derivative instruments are eligible for offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company's derivative instruments, repurchase agreements and securities borrowing and lending agreements are subject to master netting and collateral arrangements and qualify for offset. A master netting arrangement with a counterparty creates a right of offset for amounts due to and from that same counterparty that is enforceable in the event of a default or bankruptcy. Securities borrowed and loaned result from transactions between the Company's broker dealer subsidiary and other financial institutions and are recorded at the amount of cash collateral advanced or received. Securities borrowed and securities loaned are primarily equity securities. The Company's securities borrowed and securities loaned transactions generally do not have a fixed maturity date and may be terminated by either party under customary terms.

The Company's policy is to recognize amounts subject to master netting arrangements on a gross basis in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The following tables present the gross and net information about the Company's assets subject to master netting arrangements:

|                     | September 30, 2018                 |   | Amounts of Assets Presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets |                 |                       | Net Amount |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|---|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|
|                     | Gross Amounts of Recognized Assets | Gross Amounts Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets |  | Financial Instruments <sup>(1)</sup>                        | Cash Collateral | Securities Collateral |            |
|                     | (in millions)                      |   |  |   |                 |                       |            |
| Derivatives:        |                                    |   |  |   |                 |                       |            |
| OTC                 | \$3,327                            | \$  | —\$ 3,327  | \$(2,895)   | \$(413)         | \$(5)                 | \$ 14      |
| OTC cleared         | 10                                 | —   | 10   | (9)   | —               | —                     | 1          |
| Exchange-traded     | 17                                 | —   | 17   | (1)   | —               | —                     | 16         |
| Total derivatives   | 3,354                              | —   | 3,354  | (2,905)   | (413)           | (5)                   | 31         |
| Securities borrowed | 118                                | —   | 118  | (15)  | —               | (100)                 | 3          |
| Total               | \$3,472                            | \$  | —\$ 3,472  | \$(2,920)   | \$(413)         | \$(105)               | \$ 34      |
|                     | December 31, 2017                  |   |  |   |                 |                       |            |
|                     | Gross Amounts of Recognized Assets | Gross Amounts Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | Amounts of Assets Presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | Financial Instruments                                       | Cash Collateral | Securities Collateral | Net Amount |
|                     | (in millions)                      |   |  |   |                 |                       |            |
| Derivatives:        |                                    |   |  |   |                 |                       |            |
| OTC                 | \$3,520                            | \$  | —\$ 3,520  | \$(2,653)   | \$(760)         | \$(88)                | \$ 19      |

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|                     |         |    |           |             |           |           |       |
|---------------------|---------|----|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| OTC cleared         | 21      | —  | 21        | (15 )       | —         | —         | 6     |
| Exchange-traded     | 22      | —  | 22        | (1 )        | —         | —         | 21    |
| Total derivatives   | 3,563   | —  | 3,563     | (2,669 )    | (760 )    | (88 )     | 46    |
| Securities borrowed | 103     | —  | 103       | (19 )       | —         | (82 )     | 2     |
| Total               | \$3,666 | \$ | —\$ 3,666 | \$ (2,688 ) | \$ (760 ) | \$ (170 ) | \$ 48 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents the amount of assets that could be offset by liabilities with the same counterparty under master netting or similar arrangements that management elects not to offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

The following tables present the gross and net information about the Company's liabilities subject to master netting arrangements:

|                       | September 30, 2018                      |   | Amounts of Liabilities Presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets |                 |                       | Net Amount |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|
|                       | Gross Amounts of Recognized Liabilities | Gross Amounts Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets |   | Financial Instruments                                       | Cash Collateral | Securities Collateral |            |
|                       | (in millions)                           |   |   |   |                 |                       |            |
| Derivatives:          |   |   |   |   |                 |                       |            |
| OTC                   | \$3,856                                 | \$ —  | —\$ 3,856   | \$(2,895)   | \$(117)         | \$(843)               | \$ 1       |
| OTC cleared           | 9                                       | —   | 9   | (9)   | —               | —                     | —          |
| Exchange-traded       | 3                                       | —   | 3   | (1)   | —               | —                     | 2          |
| Total derivatives     | 3,868                                   | —   | 3,868   | (2,905)   | (117)           | (843)                 | 3          |
| Securities loaned     | 124                                     | —   | 124   | (15)  | —               | (105)                 | 4          |
| Repurchase agreements | 51                                      | —   | 51  | —   | —               | (51)                  | —          |
| Total                 | \$4,043                                 | \$ —  | —\$ 4,043   | \$(2,920)   | \$(117)         | \$(999)               | \$ 7       |

|                       | December 31, 2017                       |   | Amounts of Liabilities Presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets |                 |                       | Net Amount |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|
|                       | Gross Amounts of Recognized Liabilities | Gross Amounts Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets |   | Financial Instruments                                       | Cash Collateral | Securities Collateral |            |
|                       | (in millions)                           |   |   |   |                 |                       |            |
| Derivatives:          |   |   |   |   |                 |                       |            |
| OTC                   | \$3,309                                 | \$ —  | —\$ 3,309   | \$(2,653)   | \$(70)          | \$(579)               | \$ 7       |
| OTC cleared           | 16                                      | —   | 16  | (15)  | —               | —                     | 1          |
| Exchange-traded       | 3                                       | —   | 3   | (1)   | —               | —                     | 2          |
| Total derivatives     | 3,328                                   | —   | 3,328   | (2,669)   | (70)            | (579)                 | 10         |
| Securities loaned     | 118                                     | —   | 118   | (19)  | —               | (94)                  | 5          |
| Repurchase agreements | 50                                      | —   | 50  | —   | —               | (50)                  | —          |
| Total                 | \$3,496                                 | \$ —  | —\$ 3,496   | \$(2,688)   | \$(70)          | \$(723)               | \$ 15      |

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents the amount of liabilities that could be offset by assets with the same counterparty under master netting or similar arrangements that management elects not to offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

In the tables above, the amount of assets or liabilities presented are offset first by financial instruments that have the right of offset under master netting or similar arrangements, then any remaining amount is reduced by the amount of cash and securities collateral. The actual collateral may be greater than amounts presented in the tables.

When the fair value of collateral accepted by the Company is less than the amount due to the Company, there is a risk of loss if the counterparty fails to perform or provide additional collateral. To mitigate this risk, the Company monitors collateral values regularly and requires additional collateral when necessary. When the value of collateral pledged by the Company declines, it may be required to post additional collateral.

Freestanding derivative instruments are reflected in other assets and other liabilities. Cash collateral pledged by the Company is reflected in other assets and cash collateral accepted by the Company is reflected in other liabilities. Repurchase agreements are reflected in short-term borrowings. Securities borrowing and lending agreements are reflected in receivables and other liabilities, respectively. See Note 13 for additional disclosures related to the Company's derivative instruments, Note 10 for additional disclosures related to the Company's repurchase agreements and Note 4 for information related to derivatives held by consolidated investment entities.





**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)****13. Derivatives and Hedging Activities**

Derivative instruments enable the Company to manage its exposure to various market risks. The value of such instruments is derived from an underlying variable or multiple variables, including equity, foreign exchange and interest rate indices or prices. The Company primarily enters into derivative agreements for risk management purposes related to the Company's products and operations.

The Company's freestanding derivative instruments are all subject to master netting arrangements. The Company's policy on the recognition of derivatives on the Consolidated Balance Sheets is to not offset fair value amounts recognized for derivatives and collateral arrangements executed with the same counterparty under the same master netting arrangement. See Note 12 for additional information regarding the estimated fair value of the Company's freestanding derivatives after considering the effect of master netting arrangements and collateral.

The Company uses derivatives as economic hedges and accounting hedges. The following table presents the notional value and gross fair value of derivative instruments, including embedded derivatives:

|  | September 30, 2018 |                       |                               | December 31, 2017 |                       |                               |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Notional           | Gross Fair Value      |                               | Notional          | Gross Fair Value      |                               |
|  |                    | Assets <sup>(1)</sup> | Liabilities <sup>(2)(3)</sup> |                   | Assets <sup>(1)</sup> | Liabilities <sup>(2)(3)</sup> |
|  | (in millions)      |                       |                               |                   |                       |                               |
| <b>Derivatives designated as hedging instruments</b>     |                    |                       |                               |                   |                       |                               |
| Interest rate contracts                                  | \$675              | \$8                   | \$ —                          | \$675             | \$23                  | \$ —                          |
| Foreign exchange contracts                               | —                  | —                     | —                             | 87                | —                     | 4                             |
| Total qualifying hedges                                  | 675                | 8                     | —                             | 762               | 23                    | 4                             |
| <b>Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments</b> |                    |                       |                               |                   |                       |                               |
| Interest rate contracts                                  | 59,482             | 609                   | 603                           | 66,043            | 1,081                 | 416                           |
| Equity contracts   | 56,352             | 2,685                 | 3,237                         | 59,292            | 2,423                 | 2,883                         |
| Credit contracts   | 862                | 7                     | —                             | 721               | —                     | 2                             |
| Foreign exchange contracts                               | 4,307              | 45                    | 28                            | 4,163             | 36                    | 23                            |
| Other contracts  | 1,350              | —                     | —                             | 452               | —                     | —                             |
| Total non-designated hedges                              | 122,353            | 3,346                 | 3,868                         | 130,671           | 3,540                 | 3,324                         |
| <b>Embedded derivatives</b>                              |                    |                       |                               |                   |                       |                               |
| GMWB and GMAB <sup>(4)</sup>                             | N/A                | —                     | (686 )                        | N/A               | —                     | (49 )                         |
| IUL  | N/A                | —                     | 684                           | N/A               | —                     | 601                           |
| Indexed annuities  | N/A                | —                     | 15                            | N/A               | —                     | 5                             |
| SMC  | N/A                | —                     | 12                            | N/A               | —                     | 10                            |
| Total embedded derivatives                               | N/A                | —                     | 25                            | N/A               | —                     | 567                           |
| Total derivatives  | \$123,028          | \$3,354               | \$ 3,893                      | \$131,433         | \$3,563               | \$ 3,895                      |

N/A Not applicable.

<sup>(1)</sup> The fair value of freestanding derivative assets is included in Other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

<sup>(2)</sup> The fair value of freestanding derivative liabilities is included in Other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The fair value of GMWB and GMAB, IUL, and indexed annuity embedded derivatives is included in Policyholder account balances, future policy benefits and claims on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The fair value of the SMC embedded derivative liability is included in Customer deposits on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

<sup>(3)</sup> The fair value of the Company's derivative liabilities after considering the effects of master netting arrangements, cash collateral held by the same counterparty and the fair value of net embedded derivatives was \$870 million and \$1.3 billion as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. See Note 12 for additional information related to master netting arrangements and cash collateral. See Note 4 for information about derivatives held by consolidated VIEs.

<sup>(4)</sup> The fair value of the GMWB and GMAB embedded derivatives as of September 30, 2018 included \$178 million of individual contracts in a

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

liability position and \$864 million of individual contracts in an asset position. The fair value of the GMWB and GMAB embedded derivatives as of December 31, 2017 included \$443 million of individual contracts in a liability position and \$492 million of individual contracts in an asset position.

48

---

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

See Note 11 for additional information regarding the Company's fair value measurement of derivative instruments. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, investment securities with a fair value of \$5 million and \$89 million, respectively, were received as collateral to meet contractual obligations under derivative contracts, of which \$5 million and \$89 million, respectively, may be sold, pledged or rehypothecated by the Company. As of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had sold, pledged or rehypothecated nil of these securities. In addition, as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, non-cash collateral accepted was held in separate custodial accounts and was not included in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

**Derivatives Not Designated as Hedges**

The following tables present a summary of the impact of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments, including embedded derivatives, on the Consolidated Statements of Operations:

|  | Net<br>Investment<br>Income | Banking<br>and<br>Deposit<br>Interest<br>Expense | Distribution<br>Expenses | Interest<br>Credited<br>to Fixed<br>Accounts | Benefits,<br>Claims,<br>Losses and<br>Settlement<br>Expenses | General and<br>Administrative<br>Expense |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|
|  | (in millions)               |  |                          |  |  |  |
| <b>Three Months Ended September 30, 2018</b> |                             |  |                          |  |  |  |
| Interest rate contracts                      | \$6                         | \$ —   | \$ —                     | \$ —   | \$ (205 )  | \$ —                                     |
| Equity contracts                             | (1 )                        | 1  | 17                       | 34   | (229 )   | 3  |
| Credit contracts                             | —                           | —  | —                        | —  | 4  | —  |
| Foreign exchange contracts                   | 1                           | —  | —                        | —  | —  | (5 )                                     |
| Other contracts                              | —                           | —  | —                        | —  | (2 )   | —  |
| GMWB and GMAB embedded derivatives           | —                           | —  | —                        | —  | 261  | —  |
| IUL embedded derivatives                     | —                           | —  | —                        | (40 )  | —  | —  |
| SMC embedded derivatives                     | —                           | (2 )   | —                        | —  | —  | —  |
| Total gain (loss)                            | \$6                         | \$ (1 )  | \$ 17                    | \$ (6 )                                      | \$ (171 )  | \$ (2 )                                  |
| <b>Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018</b>  |                             |  |                          |  |  |  |
| Interest rate contracts                      | \$28                        | \$ —   | \$ —                     | \$ —   | \$ (738 )  | \$ —                                     |
| Equity contracts                             | (1 )                        | 2  | 22                       | 37   | (341 )   | 5  |
| Credit contracts                             | —                           | —  | —                        | —  | 22   | —  |
| Foreign exchange contracts                   | 1                           | —  | —                        | —  | (1 )   | (13 )                                    |
| Other contracts                              | —                           | —  | —                        | —  | (4 )   | —  |
| GMWB and GMAB embedded derivatives           | —                           | —  | —                        | —  | 637  | —  |
| IUL embedded derivatives                     | —                           | —  | —                        | (18 )  | —  | —  |
| SMC embedded derivatives                     | —                           | (2 )   | —                        | —  | —  | —  |
| Total gain (loss)                            | \$28                        | \$ —   | \$ 22                    | \$ 19  | \$ (425 )  | \$ (8 )                                  |

## AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)

|  | Net<br>Investment<br>Income | Banking<br>and<br>Deposit<br>Interest<br>Expense | Distribution<br>Expenses | Interest<br>Credited<br>to Fixed<br>Accounts | Benefits,<br>Claims,<br>Losses and<br>Settlement<br>Expenses | General and<br>Administrative<br>Expense |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| (in millions)                                |                             |  |                          |  |  |  |
| <b>Three Months Ended September 30, 2017</b> |                             |  |                          |  |  |  |
| Interest rate contracts                      | \$ (1 )                     | \$ —   | \$ —                     | \$ —   | \$ 14  | \$ —                                     |
| Equity contracts                             | (10 )                       | 1  | 13                       | 18   | (261 )   | 2  |
| Credit contracts                             | —                           | —  | —                        | —  | (3 )   | —  |
| Foreign exchange contracts                   | —                           | —  | 1                        | —  | 1  | 1  |
| Other contracts                              | —                           | —  | —                        | —  | (2 )   | —  |
| GMWB and GMAB embedded derivatives           | —                           | —  | —                        | —  | 227  | —  |
| IUL embedded derivatives                     | —                           | —  | —                        | (24 )  | —  | —  |
| SMC embedded derivatives                     | —                           | (1 )   | —                        | —  | —  | —  |
| Total gain (loss)                            | \$ (11 )                    | \$ —   | \$ 14                    | \$ (6 )                                      | \$ (24 )   | \$ 3                                     |

**Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017**

|                                    |          |      |       |       |           |       |
|------------------------------------|----------|------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|
| Interest rate contracts            | \$ (8 )  | \$ — | \$ —  | \$ —  | \$ 61     | \$ —  |
| Equity contracts                   | (7 )     | 3    | 36    | 50    | (920 )    | 7     |
| Credit contracts                   | —        | —    | —     | —     | (22 )     | —     |
| Foreign exchange contracts         | —        | —    | 3     | —     | (27 )     | 5     |
| Other contracts                    | —        | —    | —     | —     | (2 )      | —     |
| GMWB and GMAB embedded derivatives | —        | —    | —     | —     | 569       | —     |
| IUL embedded derivatives           | —        | —    | —     | (43 ) | —         | —     |
| SMC embedded derivatives           | —        | (3 ) | —     | —     | —         | —     |
| Total gain (loss)                  | \$ (15 ) | \$ — | \$ 39 | \$ 7  | \$ (341 ) | \$ 12 |

The Company holds derivative instruments that either do not qualify or are not designated for hedge accounting treatment. These derivative instruments are used as economic hedges of equity, interest rate, credit and foreign currency exchange rate risk related to various products and transactions of the Company.

Certain annuity contracts contain GMWB or GMAB provisions, which guarantee the right to make limited partial withdrawals each contract year regardless of the volatility inherent in the underlying investments or guarantee a minimum accumulation value of consideration received at the beginning of the contract period, after a specified holding period, respectively. The GMAB and non-life contingent GMWB provisions are considered embedded derivatives, which are bifurcated from their host contracts for valuation purposes and reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value with changes in fair value reported in earnings. The Company economically hedges the exposure related to GMAB and non-life contingent GMWB provisions using options (equity index, interest rate swaptions, etc.), swaps (interest rate, total return, etc.) and futures.

The deferred premium associated with certain of the above options and swaptions is paid or received semi-annually over the life of the contract or at maturity. The following is a summary of the payments the Company is scheduled to make and receive for these options and swaptions as of September 30, 2018:

|                     | Premiums<br>Payable | Premiums<br>Receivable |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
|                     | (in millions)       |                        |
| 2018 <sup>(1)</sup> | \$ 54               | \$ 31                  |
| 2019                | 294                 | 171                    |
| 2020                | 216                 | 132                    |

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|             |         |        |
|-------------|---------|--------|
| 2021        | 187     | 119    |
| 2022        | 225     | 200    |
| 2023 - 2027 | 545     | 59     |
| Total       | \$1,521 | \$ 712 |

<sup>(1)</sup> 2018 amounts represent the amounts payable and receivable for the period from October 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018.

50

---

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

Actual timing and payment amounts may differ due to future settlements, modifications or exercises of the contracts prior to the full premium being paid or received.

The Company has a macro hedge program to provide protection against the statutory tail scenario risk arising from variable annuity reserves on its statutory surplus and to cover some of the residual risks not covered by other hedging activities. As a means of economically hedging these risks, the Company may use a combination of futures, options, swaps and swaptions. Certain of the macro hedge derivatives contain settlement provisions linked to both equity returns and interest rates. The Company's macro hedge derivatives that contain settlement provisions linked to both equity returns and interest rates are shown in Other contracts in the tables above.

Indexed annuity, IUL and stock market certificate products have returns tied to the performance of equity markets. As a result of fluctuations in equity markets, the obligation incurred by the Company related to indexed annuity, IUL and stock market certificate products will positively or negatively impact earnings over the life of these products. The equity component of indexed annuity, IUL and stock market certificate product obligations are considered embedded derivatives, which are bifurcated from their host contracts for valuation purposes and reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value with changes in fair value reported in earnings. As a means of economically hedging its obligations under the provisions of these products, the Company enters into index options and futures contracts.

The Company enters into futures, credit default swaps and commodity swaps to manage its exposure to price risk arising from seed money investments in proprietary investment products. The Company enters into foreign currency forward contracts to economically hedge its exposure to certain foreign transactions. The Company enters into futures contracts to economically hedge its exposure related to compensation plans. In 2015, the Company entered into interest rate swaps to offset interest rate changes on unrealized gains or losses for certain investments.

**Cash Flow Hedges**

The Company has designated and accounts for the following as cash flow hedges: (i) interest rate swaps to hedge interest rate exposure on debt, (ii) interest rate lock agreements to hedge interest rate exposure on debt issuances and (iii) swaptions used to hedge the risk of increasing interest rates on forecasted fixed premium product sales.

For the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, amounts recognized in earnings related to cash flow hedges due to ineffectiveness were not material. The estimated net amount of existing pretax gains as of September 30, 2018 that the Company expects to reclassify to earnings within the next twelve months is \$1 million, which consists of \$1 million of pretax gains to be recorded as a reduction to interest and debt expense and nil of pretax losses to be recorded in net investment income. Currently, the longest period of time over which the Company is hedging exposure to the variability in future cash flows is 17 years and relates to forecasted debt interest payments. See Note 14 for a rollforward of net unrealized derivative gains (losses) included in AOCI related to cash flow hedges.

**Fair Value Hedges**

The Company entered into and designated as fair value hedges two interest rate swaps to convert senior notes due 2019 and 2020 from fixed rate debt to floating rate debt. The swaps have identical terms as the underlying debt being hedged so no ineffectiveness is expected to be realized. The Company recognizes gains and losses on the derivatives and the related hedged items within interest and debt expense. The following table presents the amounts recognized in income related to fair value hedges:

| Derivatives designated<br>Location of Gain<br>Recognized into Income<br>instruments | Amount of Gain<br>Recognized in Income on<br>Derivatives |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | Three<br>Months<br>Ended<br>September 30,<br>2018        | Nine Months<br>Ended<br>September 30,<br>2017 |
| Interest and debt<br>expense  | \$ 3   | \$ 4  |
|   | \$ 9   | \$ 12   |

(in millions)

contracts

**Net Investment Hedges**

The Company entered into, and designated as net investment hedges in foreign operations, forward contracts to hedge a portion of the Company's foreign currency exchange rate risk associated with its investment in Threadneedle. As the Company determined that the forward contracts are effective, the change in fair value of the derivatives is recognized in AOCI as part of the foreign currency translation adjustment. For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Company recognized a gain of \$7 million and a loss of \$4 million, respectively, in OCI. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Company recognized a gain of \$13 million and a loss of \$3 million, respectively, in OCI.

51

---



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)****Credit Risk**

Credit risk associated with the Company's derivatives is the risk that a derivative counterparty will not perform in accordance with the terms of the applicable derivative contract. To mitigate such risk, the Company has established guidelines and oversight of credit risk through a comprehensive enterprise risk management program that includes members of senior management. Key components of this program are to require preapproval of counterparties and the use of master netting and collateral arrangements whenever practical. See Note 12 for additional information on the Company's credit exposure related to derivative assets.

Certain of the Company's derivative contracts contain provisions that adjust the level of collateral the Company is required to post based on the Company's debt rating (or based on the financial strength of the Company's life insurance subsidiaries for contracts in which those subsidiaries are the counterparty). Additionally, certain of the Company's derivative contracts contain provisions that allow the counterparty to terminate the contract if the Company's debt does not maintain a specific credit rating (generally an investment grade rating) or the Company's life insurance subsidiary does not maintain a specific financial strength rating. If these termination provisions were to be triggered, the Company's counterparty could require immediate settlement of any net liability position. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the aggregate fair value of derivative contracts in a net liability position containing such credit contingent provisions was \$483 million and \$372 million, respectively. The aggregate fair value of assets posted as collateral for such instruments as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 was \$482 million and \$369 million, respectively. If the credit contingent provisions of derivative contracts in a net liability position as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were triggered, the aggregate fair value of additional assets that would be required to be posted as collateral or needed to settle the instruments immediately would have been \$1 million and \$3 million, respectively.

**14. Shareholders' Equity**

The following tables provide the amounts related to each component of OCI:

|  | Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 |                              | September 30, 2017 |                              | Net of Tax |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------|
|  | Pretax                                | Income Tax Benefit (Expense) | Pretax             | Income Tax Benefit (Expense) |            |
|  | (in millions)                         |                              |                    |                              |            |
| Net unrealized securities gains (losses):  |                                       |                              |                    |                              |            |
| Net unrealized securities gains (losses) arising during the period <sup>(1)</sup>  | \$ (106)                              | \$ 25                        | \$ (81)            | \$ 60                        | \$ (22)    |
| Reclassification of net securities (gains) losses included in net income <sup>(2)</sup>  | (4)                                   | 1                            | (3)                | (4)                          | 1          |
| Impact of deferred acquisition costs, deferred sales inducement costs, unearned revenue, benefit reserves and reinsurance recoverables | 28                                    | (6)                          | 22                 | (61)                         | 22         |
| Net unrealized securities gains (losses)   | (82)                                  | 20                           | (62)               | (5)                          | 1          |
| Net unrealized derivatives gains (losses):   |                                       |                              |                    |                              |            |
| Reclassification of net derivative (gains) losses included in net income <sup>(3)</sup>  | —                                     | —                            | —                  | 1                            | —          |
| Net unrealized derivatives gains (losses)  | —                                     | —                            | —                  | 1                            | —          |
| Defined benefit plans:   |                                       |                              |                    |                              |            |
| Net gain (loss) arising during the period  | —                                     | —                            | —                  | —                            | —          |
| Defined benefit plans  | —                                     | —                            | —                  | —                            | —          |
| Foreign currency translation   | (5)                                   | 2                            | (3)                | 25                           | (9)        |
| Other  | —                                     | —                            | —                  | —                            | —          |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss)  | \$ (87)                               | \$ 22                        | \$ (65)            | \$ 21                        | \$ (8)     |



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

|  | Nine Months Ended September 30, |                                       |               |        |                                       |               |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
|  | 2018                            |                                       |               | 2017   |                                       |               |
|  | Pretax                          | Income<br>Tax<br>Benefit<br>(Expense) | Net of<br>Tax | Pretax | Income<br>Tax<br>Benefit<br>(Expense) | Net of<br>Tax |
|  | (in millions)                   |                                       |               |        |                                       |               |
| Net unrealized securities gains (losses):  |                                 |                                       |               |        |                                       |               |
| Net unrealized securities gains (losses) arising during the period <sup>(1)</sup>  | \$(924)                         | \$ 207                                | \$(717)       | \$304  | \$(107)                               | \$197         |
| Reclassification of net securities (gains) losses included in net income <sup>(2)</sup>  | (14)                            | ) 3                                   | (11)          | ) (43) | ) 15                                  | (28)          |
| Impact of deferred acquisition costs, deferred sales inducement costs, unearned revenue, benefit reserves and reinsurance recoverables | 347                             | (73)                                  | ) 274         | (168)  | ) 59                                  | (109)         |
| Net unrealized securities gains (losses)   | (591)                           | ) 137                                 | (454)         | ) 93   | (33)                                  | ) 60          |
| Net unrealized derivatives gains (losses):   |                                 |                                       |               |        |                                       |               |
| Reclassification of net derivative (gains) losses included in net income <sup>(4)</sup>  | —                               | —                                     | —             | 3      | (1)                                   | ) 2           |
| Net unrealized derivatives gains (losses)  | —                               | —                                     | —             | 3      | (1)                                   | ) 2           |
| Defined benefit plans:   |                                 |                                       |               |        |                                       |               |
| Net gain (loss) arising during the period  | —                               | —                                     | —             | 7      | (2)                                   | ) 5           |
| Defined benefit plans  | —                               | —                                     | —             | 7      | (2)                                   | ) 5           |
| Foreign currency translation   | (21)                            | ) 3                                   | (18)          | ) 71   | (25)                                  | ) 46          |
| Other  | —                               | —                                     | —             | (1)    | —                                     | (1)           |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss)  | \$(612)                         | \$ 140                                | \$(472)       | \$173  | \$(61)                                | ) \$112       |

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes other-than-temporary impairment losses on Available-for-Sale securities related to factors other than credit that were recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) during the period.

<sup>(2)</sup> Pretax amounts are recorded in net investment income.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes nil pretax gain reclassified to interest and debt expense for both the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, and nil and \$1 million pretax loss reclassified to net investment income for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

<sup>(4)</sup> Includes a \$1 million pretax gain reclassified to interest and debt expense for both the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, and a \$1 million and \$3 million pretax loss reclassified to net investment income for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Other comprehensive income (loss) related to net unrealized securities gains (losses) includes three components:

(i) unrealized gains (losses) that arose from changes in the market value of securities that were held during the period; (ii) (gains) losses that were previously unrealized, but have been recognized in current period net income due to sales of Available-for-Sale securities and due to the reclassification of noncredit other-than-temporary impairment losses to credit losses; and (iii) other adjustments primarily consisting of changes in insurance and annuity asset and liability balances, such as DAC, DSIC, unearned revenue, benefit reserves and reinsurance recoverables, to reflect the expected impact on their carrying values had the unrealized gains (losses) been realized as of the respective balance sheet dates.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

The following tables present the changes in the balances of each component of AOCI, net of tax:

|                                | Net<br>Unrealized<br>Securities<br>Gains<br>(Losses)<br>(in millions) | Net<br>Unrealized<br>Derivatives<br>Gains<br>(Losses) | Defined<br>Benefit<br>Plans | Foreign<br>Currency<br>Translation | Other | Total   |
|--------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Balance, July 1, 2018          | \$93  | \$ 8  | \$(97)                      | \$(182 )                           | \$(1) | \$(179) |
| OCI before reclassifications   | (59 )   | —   | —                           | (3 )                               | —     | (62 )   |
| Amounts reclassified from AOCI | (3 )  | —   | —                           | —                                  | —     | (3 )    |
| Total OCI                      | (62 )   | —   | —                           | (3 )                               | —     | (65 )   |
| Balance, September 30, 2018    | \$31 <sup>(1)</sup>   | \$ 8  | \$(97)                      | \$(185 )                           | \$(1) | \$(244) |

|  |                     |      |        |          |       |         |
|--|---------------------|------|--------|----------|-------|---------|
| Balance, January 1, 2018                           | \$486               | \$ 8 | \$(97) | \$(167 ) | \$(1) | \$229   |
| Cumulative effect of change in accounting policies | (1 )                | —    | —      | —        | —     | (1 )    |
| OCI before reclassifications                       | (443 )              | —    | —      | (18 )    | —     | (461 )  |
| Amounts reclassified from AOCI                     | (11 )               | —    | —      | —        | —     | (11 )   |
| Total OCI  | (454 )              | —    | —      | (18 )    | —     | (472 )  |
| Balance, September 30, 2018                        | \$31 <sup>(1)</sup> | \$ 8 | \$(97) | \$(185 ) | \$(1) | \$(244) |

|                                | Net<br>Unrealized<br>Securities<br>Gains<br>(Losses)<br>(in millions) | Net<br>Unrealized<br>Derivatives<br>Gains<br>(Losses) | Defined<br>Benefit<br>Plans | Foreign<br>Currency<br>Translation | Other | Total |
|--------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Balance at July 1, 2017        | \$543   | \$ 6  | \$(120)                     | \$(129 )                           | \$(1) | \$299 |
| OCI before reclassifications   | (1 )  | —   | —                           | 16                                 | —     | 15    |
| Amounts reclassified from AOCI | (3 )  | 1   | —                           | —                                  | —     | (2 )  |
| Total OCI                      | (4 )  | 1   | —                           | 16                                 | —     | 13    |
| Balance, September 30, 2017    | \$539 <sup>(1)</sup>  | \$ 7  | \$(120)                     | \$(113 )                           | \$(1) | \$312 |
| Balance, January 1, 2017       | \$479   | \$ 5  | \$(125)                     | \$(159 )                           | \$—   | \$200 |
| OCI before reclassifications   | 88  | —   | —                           | 46                                 | (1 )  | 133   |
| Amounts reclassified from AOCI | (28 )   | 2   | 5                           | —                                  | —     | (21 ) |
| Total OCI                      | 60  | 2   | 5                           | 46                                 | (1 )  | 112   |
| Balance, September 30, 2017    | \$539 <sup>(1)</sup>  | \$ 7  | \$(120)                     | \$(113 )                           | \$(1) | \$312 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes \$1 million and \$8 million of noncredit related impairments on securities and net unrealized securities gains (losses) on previously impaired securities as of September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Company repurchased a total of 7.7 million shares and 8.0 million shares, respectively, of its common stock for an aggregate cost of \$1.1 billion and \$1.0 billion, respectively. In April 2017, the Company's Board of Directors authorized an expenditure of up to \$2.5 billion for the repurchase of shares of the Company's common stock through June 30, 2019. As of September 30, 2018, the Company had \$944 million remaining under its share repurchase authorization.

The Company may also reacquire shares of its common stock under its share-based compensation plans related to restricted stock awards and certain option exercises. The holders of restricted shares may elect to surrender a portion of their shares on the vesting date to cover their income tax obligation. These vested restricted shares are reacquired by the Company and the Company's payment of the holders' income tax obligations are recorded as a treasury share purchase.

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Company reacquired 0.3 million shares and 0.3 million shares, respectively, of its common stock through the surrender of shares upon vesting and paid in the aggregate \$43 million and \$33 million, respectively, related to the holders' income tax obligations on the vesting date. Option holders may elect to net settle their vested awards resulting in the surrender of the number of shares required to cover the strike price and tax obligation of the options exercised. These shares are reacquired by the Company and recorded as treasury shares. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

2017, the Company reacquired 0.5 million shares and 1.9 million shares, respectively, of its common stock through the net settlement of options for an aggregate value of \$82 million and \$248 million, respectively.

During both the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Company reissued 0.8 million treasury shares for restricted stock award grants, performance share units and issuance of shares vested under advisor deferred compensation plans.

**15. Regulatory Requirements**

The Company's insurance subsidiaries are required to prepare statutory financial statements in accordance with the accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the insurance departments of their respective states of domicile. RiverSource Life received approval from the Minnesota Department of Commerce to apply a permitted statutory accounting practice, effective July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2019, for certain derivative instruments used to economically hedge the interest rate exposure of certain variable annuity products that do not qualify for statutory hedge accounting. The permitted practice is intended to mitigate the impact to statutory surplus from the misalignment between variable annuity statutory reserves, which are not carried at fair value, and the fair value of derivatives used to economically hedge the interest rate exposure of non-life contingent living benefit guarantees. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, application of this permitted practice resulted in an increase (decrease) to RiverSource Life's statutory surplus of approximately \$377 million and \$(3) million, respectively.

**16. Income Taxes**

In December of 2017, the Tax Act reduced federal income tax rates from 35% to 21% for tax years after 2017. The Company's effective tax rate was 14.4% and 19.9% for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The Company's effective tax rate was 14.9% and 19.5% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The effective tax rate for the three months ended September 30, 2018 is lower than the statutory rate as a result of low income housing tax credits and a \$20 million benefit due to the finalization of the prior year's tax return. The effective tax rate for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 is lower than the statutory rate as a result of tax preferred items including low income housing tax credits, stock compensation and the dividends received deduction, as well as the \$20 million benefit due to the finalization of the prior year's tax return.

The effective tax rate for the three months ended September 30, 2017 was lower than the statutory rate as a result of tax preferred items including the dividends received deduction, low income housing tax credits, stock compensation and lower taxes on net income from foreign subsidiaries. The effective tax rate for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 was lower than the statutory rate as a result of tax preferred items including the dividends received deduction, low income housing tax credits, stock compensation and lower taxes on net income from foreign subsidiaries, as well as a \$20 million benefit in the first quarter of 2017 related to an out-of-period correction for a reversal of a tax reserve.

The decrease in the effective tax rate for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the prior year period is primarily due to the reduced federal income tax rate and the \$20 million benefit due to the finalization of the prior year's tax return, partially offset by decreases in the dividends received deduction and benefits from stock compensation.

The decrease in the effective tax rate for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the prior year period is primarily due to the reduced federal income tax rate, partially offset by decreases in the dividends received deduction, benefits from stock compensation and foreign taxes.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company had not fully completed its accounting for the tax effects of the enactment of the Tax Act. However, the Company was able to provide reasonable estimates of the Tax Act's impact; accordingly, the Company recorded provisional tax amounts of \$221 million to remeasure certain deferred tax assets and liabilities and \$57 million for the foreign provisions of the Tax Act as of December 31, 2017. In the third quarter of 2018, the Company finalized its accounting related to the Tax Act and recorded a \$3 million benefit related to the foreign provisions.

Included in the Company's deferred income tax assets are tax benefits related to state net operating losses of \$18 million, net of federal benefit, which will expire beginning December 31, 2018.

The Company is required to establish a valuation allowance for any portion of the deferred tax assets that management believes will not be realized. Significant judgment is required in determining if a valuation allowance should be established, and the amount of such allowance if required. Factors used in making this determination include estimates relating to the performance of the business. Consideration is given to, among other things in making this determination, (i) future taxable income exclusive of reversing temporary differences and carryforwards, (ii) future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, (iii) taxable income in prior carryback years, and (iv) tax planning strategies. Based on analysis of the Company's tax position, management believes it is more likely than not that the Company will not realize certain state deferred tax assets and state net operating losses and therefore a valuation allowance has been established. The valuation allowance was \$18 million and \$17 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had \$80 million and \$76 million, respectively, of gross unrecognized tax benefits. If recognized, approximately \$61 million and \$58 million, net of federal tax benefits, of unrecognized tax benefits as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, would affect the effective tax rate.

It is reasonably possible that the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits will change in the next 12 months. The Company estimates that the total amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits may decrease by \$30 million to \$40 million in the next 12 months primarily due to resolution of audits and statute expirations.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of the income tax provision. The Company recognized nil and a net increase of \$1 million in interest and penalties for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2018, respectively. The Company recognized nil and a net increase of \$1 million in interest and penalties for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2017, respectively. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had a payable of \$9 million and \$8 million, respectively, related to accrued interest and penalties.

The Company or one or more of its subsidiaries files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, and various state and foreign jurisdictions. In the first quarter of 2018, the Company received cash settlements for final resolution of the 2008 through 2010 Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) audits. In the third quarter of 2018, the Company reached an agreement with IRS appeals to resolve the 2012 and 2013 audit. Accordingly, the Company’s IRS audits are effectively settled through 2013. The IRS is currently auditing the Company’s U.S. income tax returns for 2014 and 2015.

The Company’s state income tax returns are currently under examination by various jurisdictions for years ranging from 2009 through 2016.

**17. Contingencies**

The Company and its subsidiaries are involved in the normal course of business in legal, regulatory and arbitration proceedings, including class actions, concerning matters arising in connection with the conduct of its activities as a diversified financial services firm. These include proceedings specific to the Company as well as proceedings generally applicable to business practices in the industries in which it operates. The Company can also be subject to litigation arising out of its general business activities, such as its investments, contracts, leases and employment relationships. Uncertain economic conditions, heightened and sustained volatility in the financial markets and significant financial reform legislation may increase the likelihood that clients and other persons or regulators may present or threaten legal claims or that regulators increase the scope or frequency of examinations of the Company or the financial services industry generally.

As with other financial services firms, the level of regulatory activity and inquiry concerning the Company’s businesses remains elevated. From time to time, the Company receives requests for information from, and/or has been subject to examination or claims by, the SEC, FINRA, the OCC, the UK Financial Conduct Authority, state insurance and securities regulators, state attorneys general and various other domestic or foreign governmental and quasi-governmental authorities on behalf of themselves or clients concerning the Company’s business activities and practices, and the practices of the Company’s financial advisors. The Company has numerous pending matters which include information requests, exams or inquiries that the Company has received during recent periods regarding certain matters, including: sales and distribution of mutual funds, exchange traded funds, annuities, equity and fixed income securities, real estate investment trusts, insurance products, and financial advice offerings, including managed accounts; supervision of the Company’s financial advisors; administration of insurance and annuity claims; security of client information; trading activity and the Company’s monitoring and supervision of such activity; and transaction monitoring systems and controls. The Company has cooperated and will continue to cooperate with the applicable regulators.

These legal and regulatory proceedings and disputes are subject to uncertainties and, as such, it is inherently difficult to determine whether any loss is probable or even reasonably possible, or to reasonably estimate the amount of any loss. The Company cannot predict with certainty if, how or when any such proceedings will be initiated or resolved or



what the eventual settlement, fine, penalty or other relief, if any, may be, particularly for proceedings that are in their early stages of development or where plaintiffs seek indeterminate damages. Numerous issues may need to be resolved, including through potentially lengthy discovery and determination of important factual matters, and by addressing unsettled legal questions relevant to the proceedings in question, before a loss or range of loss can be reasonably estimated for any proceeding. An adverse outcome in one or more proceeding could eventually result in adverse judgments, settlements, fines, penalties or other sanctions, in addition to further claims, examinations or adverse publicity that could have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

In accordance with applicable accounting standards, the Company establishes an accrued liability for contingent litigation and regulatory matters when those matters present loss contingencies that are both probable and can be reasonably estimated. In such cases, there still may be an exposure to loss in excess of any amounts reasonably estimated and accrued. When a loss contingency is not both probable and estimable, the Company does not establish an accrued liability, but continues to monitor, in conjunction with any outside counsel handling a matter, further developments that would make such loss contingency both probable and reasonably estimable. Once the Company establishes an accrued liability with respect to a loss contingency, the Company continues to monitor the matter for further developments that could affect the amount of the accrued liability that has been previously established, and any appropriate adjustments are made each quarter.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

RiverSource Life and RiverSource Life of NY are required by law to be a member of the guaranty fund association in every state where they are licensed to do business. In the event of insolvency of one or more unaffiliated insurance companies, the Company could be adversely affected by the requirement to pay assessments to the guaranty fund associations.

The Company projects its cost of future guaranty fund assessments based on estimates of insurance company insolvencies provided by the National Organization of Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Associations (“NOLHGA”) and the amount of its premiums written relative to the industry-wide premium in each state. The Company accrues the estimated cost of future guaranty fund assessments when it is considered probable that an assessment will be imposed, the event obligating the Company to pay the assessment has occurred and the amount of the assessment can be reasonably estimated.

The Company has a liability for estimated guaranty fund assessments and a related premium tax asset. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the estimated liability was \$13 million and \$14 million, respectively. As of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the related premium tax asset was \$12 million. The expected period over which guaranty fund assessments will be made and the related tax credits recovered is not known.

**18. Earnings per Share**

The computation of basic and diluted earnings per share is as follows:

|  | Three Months<br>Ended<br>September 30,<br>2018 |        | Nine Months<br>Ended<br>September 30,<br>2017 |         |
|--|--|--------|---|---------|
|  | 2018   | 2017   | 2018  | 2017    |
|  | (in millions, except per share amounts)        |        |   |         |
| <b>Numerator:</b>  |  |        |   |         |
| Net income   | \$503  | \$507  | \$1,559                                       | \$1,303 |
| <b>Denominator:</b>  |  |        |   |         |
| Basic: Weighted-average common shares outstanding                                      | 144.4  | 153.0  | 147.0   | 155.2   |
| Effect of potentially dilutive nonqualified stock options and other share-based awards | 2.1  | 2.4    | 2.2   | 2.4     |
| Diluted: Weighted-average common shares outstanding                                    | 146.5  | 155.4  | 149.2   | 157.6   |
| <b>Earnings per share:</b>   |  |        |   |         |
| Basic  | \$3.48   | \$3.31 | \$10.61                                       | \$8.40  |
| Diluted  | \$3.43   | \$3.26 | \$10.45                                       | \$8.27  |

The calculation of diluted earnings per share excludes the incremental effect of 1.0 million options as of September 30, 2018 due to their anti-dilutive effect. There was no incremental effect as of September 30, 2017.

**19. Segment Information**

The Company’s reporting segments are Advice & Wealth Management, Asset Management, Annuities, Protection and Corporate & Other. Prior period results have been restated for the retrospective adoption of the new revenue recognition accounting standard as discussed in Note 1 and Note 2.

The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those of the Company, except for operating adjustments defined below, the method of capital allocation, the accounting for gains (losses) from intercompany revenues and expenses and not providing for income taxes on a segment basis.

Management uses segment adjusted operating measures in goal setting, as a basis for determining employee compensation and in evaluating performance on a basis comparable to that used by some securities analysts and investors. Consistent with GAAP accounting guidance for segment reporting, adjusted operating earnings is the Company’s measure of segment performance. Adjusted operating earnings should not be viewed as a substitute for

GAAP pretax income. The Company believes the presentation of segment adjusted operating earnings, as the Company measures it for management purposes, enhances the understanding of its business by reflecting the underlying performance of its core operations and facilitating a more meaningful trend analysis.

Adjusted operating earnings is defined as adjusted operating net revenues less adjusted operating expenses. Adjusted operating net revenues and adjusted operating expenses exclude the market impact on IUL benefits (net of hedges and the related DAC amortization, unearned revenue amortization, and the reinsurance accrual), integration and restructuring charges and the impact of consolidating investment entities. Adjusted operating net revenues also exclude net realized investment gains or losses (net of unearned revenue amortization and the reinsurance accrual) and the market impact of hedges to offset interest rate changes on unrealized gains or losses for certain investments. Adjusted operating expenses also exclude the market impact on variable annuity

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

guaranteed benefits (net of hedges and the related DSIC and DAC amortization), the market impact on fixed index annuity benefits (net of hedges and the related DAC amortization), and the DSIC and DAC amortization offset to net realized investment gains or losses. The market impact on variable annuity guaranteed benefits, fixed index annuity benefits and IUL benefits includes changes in embedded derivative values caused by changes in financial market conditions, net of changes in economic hedge values and unhedged items including the difference between assumed and actual underlying separate account investment performance, fixed income credit exposures, transaction costs and certain policyholder contract elections, net of related impacts on DAC and DSIC amortization. The market impact also includes certain valuation adjustments made in accordance with FASB Accounting Standards Codification 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures, including the impact on embedded derivative values of discounting projected benefits to reflect a current estimate of the Company's life insurance subsidiary's nonperformance spread. The following tables summarize selected financial information by segment and reconcile segment totals to those reported on the consolidated financial statements:

|                            | September 30,<br>2018 | December 31,<br>2017 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|                            | (in millions)         |                      |
| Advice & Wealth Management | \$ 13,826             | \$ 13,270            |
| Asset Management           | 8,264                 | 8,401                |
| Annuities                  | 96,260                | 98,276               |
| Protection                 | 17,985                | 18,039               |
| Corporate & Other          | 8,856                 | 9,494                |
| Total assets               | \$ 145,191            | \$ 147,480           |

|  | Three Months Ended<br>September 30, |          | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |          |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|
|  | 2018                                | 2017     | 2018                               | 2017     |
|  | (in millions)                       |          |                                    |          |
| Adjusted operating net revenues:                             |                                     |          |                                    |          |
| Advice & Wealth Management                                   | \$ 1,564                            | \$ 1,410 | \$ 4,608                           | \$ 4,107 |
| Asset Management   | 772                                 | 784      | 2,305                              | 2,256    |
| Annuities  | 628                                 | 626      | 1,863                              | 1,861    |
| Protection   | 611                                 | 478      | 1,663                              | 1,516    |
| Corporate & Other  | 47                                  | 50       | 160                                | 162      |
| Less: Eliminations <sup>(1)(2)</sup>                         | 354                                 | 348      | 1,073                              | 1,040    |
| Total segment adjusted operating net revenues                | 3,268                               | 3,000    | 9,526                              | 8,862    |
| Net realized gains (losses)                                  | 4                                   | (3)      | 15                                 | 35       |
| Revenue attributable to CIEs                                 | 22                                  | 23       | 93                                 | 70       |
| Market impact on IUL benefits, net                           | (8)                                 | (5)      | (5)                                | (7)      |
| Market impact of hedges on investments                       | 6                                   | (1)      | 27                                 | (8)      |
| Total net revenues per consolidated statements of operations | \$ 3,292                            | \$ 3,014 | \$ 9,656                           | \$ 8,952 |

Represents the elimination of intersegment revenues recognized for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 in each segment as follows: Advice & Wealth Management (\$235 million and \$233 million, respectively); Asset Management (\$13 million and \$12 million, respectively); Annuities (\$91 million and \$88 million, respectively); Protection (\$17 million and \$16 million, respectively); and Corporate & Other (\$2 million and \$(1) million, respectively).

Represents the elimination of intersegment revenues recognized for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 in each segment as follows: Advice & Wealth Management (\$722 million and \$701 million, respectively); Asset Management (\$37 million and \$35 million, respectively); Annuities (\$271 million and \$259 million, respectively); Protection (\$46 million and \$46 million, respectively); and Corporate & Other (\$3 million and \$(1) million, respectively).



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) (continued)**

|  | Three Months Ended |        | Nine Months Ended |         |
|--|--------------------|--------|-------------------|---------|
|  | September 30,      |        | September 30,     |         |
|  | 2018               | 2017   | 2018              | 2017    |
|  | (in millions)      |        |                   |         |
| Adjusted operating earnings:                               |                    |        |                   |         |
| Advice & Wealth Management                                 | \$355              | \$299  | \$1,021           | \$838   |
| Asset Management   | 197                | 204    | 575               | 530     |
| Annuities  | 153                | 281    | 414               | 562     |
| Protection   | 61                 | 55     | 176               | 169     |
| Corporate & Other  | (121 )             | (136 ) | (242 )            | (292 )  |
| Total segment adjusted operating earnings                  | 645                | 703    | 1,944             | 1,807   |
| Net realized gains (losses)                                | 4                  | (3 )   | 15                | 33      |
| Net income (loss) attributable to CIEs                     | —                  | —      | —                 | 2       |
| Market impact on variable annuity guaranteed benefits, net | (45 )              | (55 )  | (130 )            | (198 )  |
| Market impact on IUL benefits, net                         | (13 )              | (10 )  | (8 )              | (16 )   |
| Market impact of hedges on investments                     | 6                  | (1 )   | 27                | (8 )    |
| Integration and restructuring charges                      | (9 )               | (1 )   | (16 )             | (1 )    |
| Pretax income per consolidated statements of operations    | \$588              | \$633  | \$1,832           | \$1,619 |

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The following discussion and analysis of our consolidated financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the "Forward-Looking Statements" that follow and our Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes presented in Item 1. Our Management's Discussion and Analysis should be read in conjunction with our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on February 23, 2018 ("2017 10-K"), as well as our current reports on Form 8-K and other publicly available information. Prior period amounts have been restated for the retrospective adoption of the new revenue recognition accounting standard. References below to "Ameriprise Financial," "Ameriprise," the "Company," "we," "us," and "our" refer to Ameriprise Financial, Inc. exclusively, to our entire family of companies, or to one or more of our subsidiaries.

**Overview**

Ameriprise Financial is a diversified financial services company with a more than 120 year history of providing financial solutions. We are America's leader in financial planning and a leading global financial institution with \$913.5 billion in assets under management and administration as of September 30, 2018. We offer a broad range of products and services designed to achieve the financial objectives of individual and institutional clients.

The products and services we provide retail clients and, to a lesser extent, institutional clients, are the primary source of our revenues and net income. Revenues and net income are significantly affected by investment performance and the total value and composition of assets we manage and administer for our retail and institutional clients as well as the distribution fees we receive from other companies. These factors, in turn, are largely determined by overall investment market performance and the depth and breadth of our individual client relationships.

Financial markets and macroeconomic conditions have had and will continue to have a significant impact on our operating and performance results. In addition, the business and regulatory environment in which we operate remains subject to elevated uncertainty and change. To succeed, we expect to continue focusing on our key strategic objectives. The success of these and other strategies may be affected by the factors discussed in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" in our 2017 10-K and other factors as discussed herein.

Equity price, credit market and interest rate fluctuations can have a significant impact on our results of operations, primarily due to the effects they have on the asset management and other asset-based fees we earn, the "spread" income generated on our fixed deferred annuities, fixed insurance, deposit products and the fixed portion of variable annuities and variable insurance contracts, the value of deferred acquisition costs ("DAC") and deferred sales inducement costs ("DSIC") assets, the values of liabilities for guaranteed benefits associated with our variable annuities and the values of derivatives held to hedge these benefits.

Earnings, as well as adjusted operating earnings, will be negatively impacted by the ongoing low interest rate environment should it continue. In addition to continuing spread compression in our interest sensitive product lines, a sustained low interest rate environment may result in increases to our reserves and changes in various rate assumptions we use to amortize DAC and DSIC, which may negatively impact our adjusted operating earnings. For additional discussion on our interest rate risk, see Item 3. "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk." In the third quarter of the year, we updated our market-related inputs and implemented model changes related to our living benefit valuation. In addition, we conducted our annual review of life insurance and annuity valuation assumptions relative to current experience and management expectations including modeling changes. These aforementioned changes are collectively referred to as unlocking. We also reviewed our active life future policy benefit reserve adequacy for our long term care ("LTC") business in the third quarter. See our Consolidated and Segment Results of Operations sections for the pretax impacts on our revenues and expenses attributable to unlocking and LTC loss recognition.

We consolidate certain variable interest entities for which we provide asset management services. These entities are defined as consolidated investment entities ("CIEs"). While the consolidation of the CIEs impacts our balance sheet and income statement, our exposure to these entities is unchanged and there is no impact to the underlying business results. For further information on CIEs, see Note 3 to our Consolidated Financial Statements. The results of operations of the CIEs are reflected in the Corporate & Other segment. On a consolidated basis, the management fees

we earn for the services we provide to the CIEs and the related general and administrative expenses are eliminated and the changes in the fair value of assets and liabilities related to the CIEs, primarily syndicated loans and debt, are reflected in net investment income. We include the fees from these entities in the management and financial advice fees line within our Asset Management segment.

While our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”), management believes that adjusted operating measures, which exclude net realized investment gains or losses, net of the related DSIC and DAC amortization, unearned revenue amortization and the reinsurance accrual; the market impact on variable annuity guaranteed benefits, net of hedges and the related DSIC and DAC amortization; the market impact on indexed universal life (“IUL”) benefits, net of hedges and the related DAC amortization, unearned revenue amortization and the reinsurance accrual; the market impact on fixed index annuity benefits, net of hedges and the related DAC amortization; the market impact of hedges to offset interest rate changes on unrealized gains or losses for certain investments; integration and restructuring charges; and the impact of consolidating CIEs, best reflect the underlying performance of our core operations and facilitate a more meaningful trend analysis. Management



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

uses certain of these non-GAAP measures to evaluate our financial performance on a basis comparable to that used by some securities analysts and investors. Also, certain of these non-GAAP measures are taken into consideration, to varying degrees, for purposes of business planning and analysis and for certain compensation-related matters. Throughout our Management's Discussion and Analysis, these non-GAAP measures are referred to as adjusted operating measures. These non-GAAP measures should not be viewed as a substitute for U.S. GAAP measures. It is management's priority to increase shareholder value over a multi-year horizon by achieving our on-average, over-time financial targets.

Our financial targets are:

▲ Adjusted operating total net revenue growth of 6% to 8%,

▲ Adjusted operating earnings per diluted share growth of 12% to 15%, and

▲ Adjusted operating return on equity excluding accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI") of 19% to 23%.

The following tables reconcile our GAAP measures to adjusted operating measures:

|   | Three Months Ended                      |         | Nine Months Ended                           |         |
|---|---|---------|---|---------|
|   | September 30,<br>2018                   | 2017    | 2018  | 2017    |
|   | (in millions)                           |         |   |         |
| Total net revenues  | \$3,292                                 | \$3,014 | \$9,656                                     | \$8,952 |
| Less: Revenue attributable to CIEs  | 22                                      | 23      | 93  | 70      |
| Less: Net realized investment gains (losses)                              | 4                                       | (3 )    | 15  | 35      |
| Less: Market impact on indexed universal life benefits                    | (8 )                                    | (5 )    | (5 )  | (7 )    |
| Less: Market impact of hedges on investments                              | 6                                       | (1 )    | 27  | (8 )    |
| Adjusted operating total net revenues                                     | \$3,268                                 | \$3,000 | \$9,526                                     | \$8,862 |
|   | Three Months Ended                      |         | Per Diluted Share                           |         |
|   | September 30,<br>2018                   | 2017    | Three Months Ended<br>September 30,<br>2018 | 2017    |
|   | (in millions, except per share amounts) |         |   |         |
| Net income  | \$503                                   | \$507   | \$3.43                                      | \$3.26  |
| Add: Integration/restructuring charges <sup>(1)</sup>                     | 9                                       | 1       | 0.06  | 0.01    |
| Add: Market impact on variable annuity guaranteed benefits <sup>(1)</sup> | 45                                      | 55      | 0.31  | 0.35    |
| Add: Market impact on indexed universal life benefits <sup>(1)</sup>      | 13                                      | 10      | 0.09  | 0.06    |
| Add: Market impact of hedges on investments <sup>(1)</sup>                | (6 )                                    | 1       | (0.04 )                                     | 0.01    |
| Less: Net realized investment gains (losses) <sup>(1)</sup>               | 4                                       | (3 )    | 0.03  | (0.02 ) |
| Tax effect of adjustments <sup>(2)</sup>                                  | (12 )                                   | (25 )   | (0.08 )                                     | (0.16 ) |
| Adjusted operating earnings   | \$548                                   | \$552   | \$3.74                                      | \$3.55  |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding:                               |   |         |   |         |
| Basic   | 144.4                                   | 153.0   |   |         |
| Diluted   | 146.5                                   | 155.4   |   |         |

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

|   | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30,      |         | Per Diluted Share<br>Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |        |
|---|---|---------|---|--------|
|   | 2018                                    | 2017    | 2018  | 2017   |
|   | (in millions, except per share amounts) |         |   |        |
| Net income  | \$1,559                                 | \$1,303 | \$10.45   | \$8.27 |
| Less: Net income (loss) attributable to CIEs                              | —                                       | 1       | —   | 0.01   |
| Add: Integration/restructuring charges <sup>(1)</sup>                     | 16                                      | 1       | 0.11  | 0.01   |
| Add: Market impact on variable annuity guaranteed benefits <sup>(1)</sup> | 130                                     | 198     | 0.87  | 1.26   |
| Add: Market impact on indexed universal life benefits <sup>(1)</sup>      | 8                                       | 16      | 0.05  | 0.10   |
| Add: Market impact of hedges on investments <sup>(1)</sup>                | (27)                                    | 8       | (0.18)  | 0.05   |
| Less: Net realized investment gains (losses) <sup>(1)</sup>               | 15                                      | 33      | 0.10  | 0.21   |
| Tax effect of adjustments <sup>(2)</sup>                                  | (24)                                    | (67)    | (0.16)  | (0.43) |
| Adjusted operating earnings   | \$1,647                                 | \$1,425 | \$11.04   | \$9.04 |

## Weighted average common shares outstanding:

|         |       |       |
|---------|-------|-------|
| Basic   | 147.0 | 155.2 |
| Diluted | 149.2 | 157.6 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Pretax adjusted operating adjustments.<sup>(2)</sup> Calculated using the statutory tax rate of 21% in 2018 and 35% in 2017.

The following table reconciles the trailing twelve months' sum of net income to adjusted operating earnings and the five-point average of quarter-end equity to adjusted operating equity:

|   | Twelve Months Ended<br>September 30, |         |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------|
|   | 2018                                 | 2017    |
|   | (in millions)                        |         |
| Net income  | \$1,736                              | \$1,702 |
| Less: Adjustments <sup>(1)</sup>                                      | (89)                                 | (165)   |
| Adjusted operating earnings   | \$1,825                              | \$1,867 |
| Total Ameriprise Financial, Inc. shareholders' equity                 | \$5,878                              | \$6,367 |
| Less: AOCI, net of tax  | 22                                   | 325     |
| Total Ameriprise Financial, Inc. shareholders' equity, excluding AOCI | 5,856                                | 6,042   |
| Less: Equity impacts attributable to CIEs                             | 1                                    | 1       |
| Adjusted operating equity   | \$5,855                              | \$6,041 |

Return on equity, excluding AOCI 29.6 % 28.2 %

Adjusted operating return on equity, excluding AOCI <sup>(2)</sup> 31.2 % 30.9 %

Adjustments reflect the trailing twelve months' sum of after-tax net realized investment gains/losses, net of DSIC and DAC amortization, unearned revenue amortization and the reinsurance accrual; the market impact on variable annuity guaranteed benefits, net of hedges and related DSIC and DAC amortization; the market impact on IUL benefits, net of hedges and the related DAC amortization, unearned revenue <sup>(1)</sup> amortization, and the reinsurance accrual; the market impact on fixed index annuity benefits, net of hedges and the related DAC amortization; the market impact of hedges to offset interest rate changes on unrealized gains or losses for certain investments; integration and restructuring charges; and net income (loss) from consolidated investment entities. After-tax is calculated using the statutory tax rate of 21% in 2018 and 35% in 2017.

<sup>(2)</sup> Adjusted operating return on equity, excluding AOCI, is calculated using the trailing twelve months of earnings excluding the after-tax net realized investment gains/losses, net of DSIC and DAC amortization, unearned revenue amortization and the reinsurance accrual; market impact on variable annuity guaranteed benefits, net of hedges and related DSIC and DAC amortization; the market impact on IUL benefits, net of hedges and the related DAC amortization, unearned revenue amortization, and the reinsurance accrual; the market impact on fixed index annuity benefits, net of hedges and the related DAC amortization; the market impact of hedges to offset interest rate changes on unrealized gains or losses for certain investments; integration and restructuring charges; and net income (loss) from consolidated investment entities in the numerator, and Ameriprise Financial shareholders' equity, excluding AOCI and the impact of consolidating investment entities using a five-point average of quarter-end equity in the denominator. After-tax is calculated using the statutory tax rate of 21% in 2018 and

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

35% in 2017. Adjusted operating return on equity, excluding AOCI is higher reflecting core business improvement, market appreciation and cumulative share repurchases.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****Critical Accounting Estimates**

The accounting and reporting policies that we use affect our Consolidated Financial Statements. Certain of our accounting and reporting policies are critical to an understanding of our consolidated results of operations and financial condition and, in some cases, the application of these policies can be significantly affected by the estimates, judgments and assumptions made by management during the preparation of our Consolidated Financial Statements. These accounting policies are discussed in detail in “Management’s Discussion and Analysis — Critical Accounting Estimates” in our 2017 10-K.

**Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

For information regarding recent accounting pronouncements and their expected impact on our future consolidated results of operations and financial condition, see Note 2 to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Assets Under Management and Administration**

Assets under management (“AUM”) include external client assets for which we provide investment management services, such as the assets of the Columbia Threadneedle Investments funds, institutional clients and clients in our advisor platform held in wrap accounts as well as assets managed by sub-advisors selected by us. AUM also includes certain assets on our Consolidated Balance Sheets for which we provide investment management services and recognize management fees in our Asset Management segment, such as the assets of the general account and the variable product funds held in the separate accounts of our life insurance subsidiaries and CIEs. These assets do not include assets under advisement, for which we provide model portfolios but do not have full discretionary investment authority.

Assets under administration (“AUA”) include assets for which we provide administrative services such as client assets invested in other companies’ products that we offer outside of our wrap accounts. These assets include those held in clients’ brokerage accounts. We generally record revenues received from administered assets as distribution fees. We do not exercise management discretion over these assets and do not earn a management fee. These assets are not reported on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. AUA also includes certain assets on our Consolidated Balance Sheets for which we do not provide investment management services and do not recognize management fees, such as investments in non-affiliated funds held in the separate accounts of our life insurance subsidiaries. These assets do not include assets under advisement, for which we provide model portfolios but do not have full discretionary investment authority.

The following table presents detail regarding our AUM and AUA:

|   | September 30,  |                | Change        |            |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------|
|   | 2018           | 2017           |               |            |
|   | (in billions)  |                |               |            |
| <b>Assets Under Management and Administration</b> |                |                |               |            |
| Advice & Wealth Management AUM                    | \$270.6        | \$233.9        | \$36.7        | 16 %       |
| Asset Management AUM                              | 485.4          | 484.0          | 1.4           | —          |
| Corporate & Other AUM                             | —              | 0.3            | (0.3 )        | NM         |
| Eliminations                                      | (29.3 )        | (25.9 )        | (3.4 )        | (13 )      |
| <b>Total Assets Under Management</b>              | <b>726.7</b>   | <b>692.3</b>   | <b>34.4</b>   | <b>5</b>   |
| <b>Total Assets Under Administration</b>          | <b>186.8</b>   | <b>177.2</b>   | <b>9.6</b>    | <b>5</b>   |
| <b>Total AUM and AUA</b>                          | <b>\$913.5</b> | <b>\$869.5</b> | <b>\$44.0</b> | <b>5 %</b> |

NM Not Meaningful.

Total AUM increased \$34.4 billion, or 5%, to \$726.7 billion as of September 30, 2018 compared to \$692.3 billion as of September 30, 2017 primarily due to an increase in Advice & Wealth Management AUM driven by wrap account net inflows and market appreciation. See our segment results of operations discussion below for additional information on changes in our AUM.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****Consolidated Results of Operations for the Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017**

The following table presents our consolidated results of operations:

|  | Three Months<br>Ended<br>September 30, |          | Change |       |
|--|--|----------|--------|-------|
|  | 2018                                   | 2017     |        |       |
| (in millions)                                    |  |          |        |       |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                  |  |          |        |       |
| Management and financial advice fees             | \$ 1,739                               | \$ 1,639 | \$ 100 | 6 %   |
| Distribution fees                                | 470                                    | 435      | 35     | 8     |
| Net investment income                            | 386                                    | 372      | 14     | 4     |
| Premiums   | 363                                    | 348      | 15     | 4     |
| Other revenues                                   | 358                                    | 232      | 126    | 54    |
| Total revenues                                   | 3,316                                  | 3,026    | 290    | 10    |
| Banking and deposit interest expense             | 24                                     | 12       | 12     | NM    |
| Total net revenues                               | 3,292                                  | 3,014    | 278    | 9     |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                  |  |          |        |       |
| Distribution expenses                            | 920                                    | 850      | 70     | 8     |
| Interest credited to fixed accounts              | 178                                    | 176      | 2      | 1     |
| Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses | 729                                    | 474      | 255    | 54    |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs       | 25                                     | 48       | (23 )  | (48 ) |
| Interest and debt expense                        | 50                                     | 52       | (2 )   | (4 )  |
| General and administrative expense               | 802                                    | 781      | 21     | 3     |
| Total expenses                                   | 2,704                                  | 2,381    | 323    | 14    |
| Pretax income                                    | 588                                    | 633      | (45 )  | (7 )  |
| Income tax provision                             | 85                                     | 126      | (41 )  | (33 ) |
| Net income                                       | \$503                                  | \$507    | \$(4 ) | (1 )% |

NM Not Meaningful.

*Overall*

Pretax income decreased \$45 million, or 7%, to \$588 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$633 million for the prior year period primarily reflecting the impact of unlocking, the cumulative impact of asset management net outflows and an increase in general and administrative expense, partially offset by equity market appreciation, wrap account net inflows and a positive impact from higher short-term interest rates.

The following table presents the total pretax impacts on our revenues and expenses attributable to unlocking and LTC loss recognition for the three months ended September 30:

| Pretax Increase (Decrease) | 2018          | 2017   |
|----------------------------|---------------|--------|
|                            | (in millions) |        |
| Other revenues             | \$78          | \$(47) |
| Total revenues             | 78            | (47 )  |

Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses:

|  |        |       |
|--|--------|-------|
| LTC loss recognition                                   | 51     | 57    |
| Unlocking impact                                       | 113    | (139) |
| Total benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses | 164    | (82 ) |
| Amortization of DAC                                    | (33 )  | (12 ) |
| Total expenses   | 131    | (94 ) |
| Pretax income <sup>(1)</sup>                           | \$(53) | \$47  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes a \$5 million net benefit related to the market impact on variable annuity guaranteed benefits for both the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.***Net Revenues*

Net revenues increased \$278 million, or 9%, to \$3.3 billion for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$3.0 billion for the prior year period.

Management and financial advice fees increased \$100 million, or 6%, to \$1.7 billion for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$1.6 billion for the prior year period primarily due to an increase in AUM. Average AUM increased \$40.9 billion, or 6%, compared to the prior year period primarily due to equity market appreciation and wrap account net inflows, partially offset by asset management net outflows. See our discussion on the changes in AUM in our segment results of operations section.

Distribution fees increased \$35 million, or 8%, to \$470 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$435 million for the prior year period reflecting equity market appreciation and higher earnings on brokerage cash due to an increase in short-term interest rates.

Net investment income increased \$14 million, or 4%, to \$386 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$372 million for the prior year period primarily due to a \$7 million favorable change in the market impact of hedges on investments and net realized investment gains of \$4 million for the third quarter of 2018 compared to net realized investment losses of \$3 million for the prior year period.

Premiums increased \$15 million, or 4%, to \$363 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$348 million for the prior year period primarily due to higher average premium in both auto and home insurance products and higher auto policies in force.

Other revenues increased \$126 million, or 54%, to \$358 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$232 million for the prior year period due to the impact of unlocking. Other revenues for the third quarter of 2018 included a \$78 million favorable impact from unlocking compared to a \$47 million unfavorable impact in the prior year period. The primary driver of the unlocking impact to other revenues for the third quarter of 2018 was higher projected gains on reinsurance contracts resulting from unfavorable mortality experience on universal life (“UL”) and variable universal life (“VUL”) insurance products. The primary driver of the unlocking impact to other revenues for the prior year period was lower projected gains on reinsurance contracts resulting from favorable mortality experience on UL and VUL insurance products.

Banking and deposit interest expense increased \$12 million to \$24 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$12 million for the prior year period due to higher average crediting rates on certificates, as well as higher average certificate balances.

*Expenses*

Total expenses increased \$323 million, or 14%, to \$2.7 billion for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$2.4 billion for the prior year period.

Distribution expenses increased \$70 million, or 8%, to \$920 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$850 million for the prior year period reflecting higher advisor compensation due to equity market appreciation and wrap account net inflows, partially offset by asset management net outflows.

Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses increased \$255 million, or 54%, to \$729 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$474 million for the prior year period primarily due to the impact of unlocking. The unlocking impact was a \$113 million expense for the third quarter of 2018 and primarily reflected unfavorable mortality experience on UL and VUL insurance products and lower surrender rate assumptions on variable annuities, partially offset by a favorable impact from updates to assumptions on utilization of guaranteed withdrawal benefits. The unlocking impact for the prior year period was a \$139 million benefit and primarily reflected a benefit from updates to market-related inputs to our living benefit valuation. Our annual review of LTC active life future policy benefit reserve adequacy in the third quarter of 2018 resulted in loss recognition of \$51 million compared to \$57 million in the prior year period. The loss recognition in both periods was primarily due to unfavorable morbidity experience, partially offset by approved, pending and future expected premium increases.

Amortization of DAC decreased \$23 million, or 48%, to \$25 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$48 million for the prior year period primarily due to the impact of unlocking. The impact of unlocking was a benefit of \$33 million for the third quarter of 2018 and primarily reflected updated mortality assumptions on UL

and VUL insurance products and lower surrender rate assumptions on variable annuities, partially offset by an unfavorable impact from updates to assumptions on utilization of guaranteed withdrawal benefits. The impact of unlocking in the prior year period was a benefit of \$12 million and primarily reflected improved persistency and mortality on UL and VUL insurance products and a \$10 million benefit from a correction related to a variable annuity model assumption, partially offset by updates to market-related inputs to the living benefit valuation.

General and administrative expense increased \$21 million, or 3%, to \$802 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$781 million for the prior year period primarily due to expenses related to acquisitions and investments for business growth.

*Income Taxes*

Our effective tax rate was 14.4% for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to 19.9% for the prior year period. See Note 16 to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional discussion on income taxes.



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****Results of Operations by Segment for the Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017**

Adjusted operating earnings is the measure of segment profit or loss management uses to evaluate segment performance. Adjusted operating earnings should not be viewed as a substitute for GAAP pretax income. We believe the presentation of segment adjusted operating earnings as we measure it for management purposes enhances the understanding of our business by reflecting the underlying performance of our core operations and facilitating a more meaningful trend analysis. See Note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information on the presentation of segment results and our definition of adjusted operating earnings.

The following table presents summary financial information by segment:

|                                       | <b>Three Months Ended</b> |             |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
|                                       | <b>September 30,</b>      |             |
|                                       | <b>2018</b>               | <b>2017</b> |
|                                       | <b>(in millions)</b>      |             |
| <b>Advice &amp; Wealth Management</b> |                           |             |
| Net revenues                          | \$1,564                   | \$1,410     |
| Expenses                              | 1,209                     | 1,111       |
| Adjusted operating earnings           | \$355                     | \$299       |
| <b>Asset Management</b>               |                           |             |
| Net revenues                          | \$772                     | \$784       |
| Expenses                              | 575                       | 580         |
| Adjusted operating earnings           | \$197                     | \$204       |
| <b>Annuities</b>                      |                           |             |
| Net revenues                          | \$628                     | \$626       |
| Expenses                              | 475                       | 345         |
| Adjusted operating earnings           | \$153                     | \$281       |
| <b>Protection</b>                     |                           |             |
| Net revenues                          | \$611                     | \$478       |
| Expenses                              | 550                       | 423         |
| Adjusted operating earnings           | \$61                      | \$55        |
| <b>Corporate &amp; Other</b>          |                           |             |
| Net revenues                          | \$47                      | \$50        |
| Expenses                              | 168                       | 186         |
| Adjusted operating loss               | \$(121 )                  | \$(136 )    |

The following table presents the segment pretax operating impacts on our revenues and expenses attributable to unlocking and LTC loss recognition for the three months ended September 30:

| Segment Pretax Operating Increase (Decrease)           | <b>2018</b>          |                   |                  | <b>2017</b>      |                   |                  |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|  | <b>Annuities</b>     | <b>Protection</b> | <b>Corporate</b> | <b>Annuities</b> | <b>Protection</b> | <b>Corporate</b> |
|  | <b>(in millions)</b> |                   |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| Other revenues   | \$—                  | \$ 78             | \$ —             | \$—              | \$ (47 )          | \$ —             |
| Total revenues   | —                    | 78                | —                | —                | (47 )             | —                |
| Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses       |                      |                   |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| LTC loss recognition                                   | —                    | —                 | 51               | —                | —                 | 57               |
| Unlocking  | 18                   | 101               | 1                | (119 )           | (14 )             | 1                |
| Total benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses | 18                   | 101               | 52               | (119 )           | (14 )             | 58               |
| Amortization of DAC                                    | (17)                 | (18 )             | —                | (1 )             | (13 )             | —                |
| Total expenses   | 1                    | 83                | 52               | (120 )           | (27 )             | 58               |
| Pretax income  | \$(1)                | \$ (5 )           | \$ (52 )         | \$120            | \$ (20 )          | \$ (58 )         |



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****Advice & Wealth Management**

The following table presents the changes in wrap account assets and average balances for the three months ended September 30:

|  | 2018          | 2017    |
|--|---------------|---------|
|  | (in billions) |         |
| Beginning balance                            | \$258.7       | \$222.3 |
| Inflows from acquisition <sup>(1)</sup>      | —             | 0.7     |
| Other net flows                              | 5.7           | 5.4     |
| Net flows                                    | 5.7           | 6.1     |
| Market appreciation (depreciation) and other | 7.8           | 6.8     |
| Ending balance                               | \$272.2       | \$235.2 |

Advisory wrap account assets ending balance <sup>(2)</sup> \$269.7 \$233.0

Average advisory wrap account assets <sup>(3)</sup> \$264.3 \$227.0

<sup>(1)</sup> Inflows associated with acquisition that closed during the period.

<sup>(2)</sup> Advisory wrap account assets represent those assets for which clients receive advisory services and are the primary driver of revenue earned on wrap accounts. Clients may hold non-advisory investments in their wrap accounts that do not incur an advisory fee.

<sup>(3)</sup> Average ending balances are calculated using an average of the prior period's ending balance and all months in the current period.

Wrap account assets increased \$13.5 billion, or 5%, during the three months ended September 30, 2018 due to net inflows of \$5.7 billion and market appreciation and other of \$7.8 billion. Average advisory wrap account assets increased \$37.3 billion, or 16%, compared to the prior year period reflecting net inflows and market appreciation.

The following table presents the changes in wrap account assets for the twelve months ended September 30:

|  | 2018          | 2017    |
|--|---------------|---------|
|  | (in billions) |         |
| Beginning balance                            | \$235.2       | \$197.5 |
| Inflows from acquisition <sup>(1)</sup>      | —             | 0.7     |
| Other net flows                              | 21.6          | 17.1    |
| Net flows                                    | 21.6          | 17.8    |
| Market appreciation (depreciation) and other | 15.4          | 19.9    |
| Ending balance                               | \$272.2       | \$235.2 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Inflows associated with acquisition that closed during the period.

Wrap account assets increased \$37.0 billion, or 16%, from the prior year period primarily due to net inflows and market appreciation.

In July 2017, we completed our acquisition of Investment Professionals, Inc. ("IPI"), an independent broker-dealer based in San Antonio, Texas specializing in the on-site delivery of investment programs for financial institutions, including banks and credit unions. The acquisition added 215 financial advisors and \$8 billion in client assets (including \$0.7 billion in assets under management and \$7.3 billion in assets under administration).

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

The following table presents the results of operations of our Advice & Wealth Management segment on an adjusted operating basis:

|                                      | Three Months<br>Ended<br>September 30, |       | Change |      |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------|--------|------|
|                                      | 2018                                   | 2017  |        |      |
| <b>Revenues</b>                      |  |       |        |      |
| Management and financial advice fees | \$902                                  | \$801 | \$101  | 13 % |
| Distribution fees                    | 558                                    | 518   | 40     | 8    |
| Net investment income                | 81                                     | 64    | 17     | 27   |
| Other revenues                       | 47                                     | 39    | 8      | 21   |
| Total revenues                       | 1,588                                  | 1,422 | 166    | 12   |
| Banking and deposit interest expense | 24                                     | 12    | 12     | NM   |
| Total net revenues                   | 1,564                                  | 1,410 | 154    | 11   |
| <b>Expenses</b>                      |  |       |        |      |
| Distribution expenses                | 888                                    | 813   | 75     | 9    |
| Interest and debt expense            | 3                                      | 2     | 1      | 50   |
| General and administrative expense   | 318                                    | 296   | 22     | 7    |
| Total expenses                       | 1,209                                  | 1,111 | 98     | 9    |
| Adjusted operating earnings          | \$355                                  | \$299 | \$56   | 19 % |

NM Not Meaningful.

Our Advice & Wealth Management segment pretax adjusted operating earnings, which exclude net realized investment gains or losses, increased \$56 million, or 19%, to \$355 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$299 million for the prior year period reflecting wrap account net inflows, equity market appreciation and higher earnings on brokerage cash, partially offset by higher general and administrative expense. Pretax adjusted operating margin was 22.7% for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to 21.2% for the prior year period.

*Net Revenues*

Net revenues exclude net realized investment gains or losses. Net revenues increased \$154 million, or 11%, to \$1.6 billion for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$1.4 billion for the prior year period. Adjusted operating net revenue per advisor increased to \$157,000 for the three months ended September 30, 2018, up 10%, from \$143,000 for the prior year period.

Management and financial fees increased \$101 million, or 13%, to \$902 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$801 million for the prior year period primarily due to growth in wrap account assets. Average advisory wrap account assets increased \$37.3 billion, or 16%, compared to the prior year period reflecting net inflows and market appreciation.

Distribution fees increased \$40 million, or 8%, to \$558 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$518 million for the prior year period reflecting higher earnings on brokerage cash due to an increase in short-term interest rates, as well as increased transactional activity.

Net investment income increased \$17 million, or 27%, to \$81 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$64 million for the prior year period primarily due to higher investment yields on assets related to certificates and higher invested balances due to certificate net inflows.

Banking and deposit interest expense increased \$12 million to \$24 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$12 million for the prior year period due to higher client crediting rates on certificates, as well as higher average certificate balances.

*Expenses*

Total expenses increased \$98 million, or 9%, to \$1.2 billion for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$1.1 billion for the prior year period.

Distribution expenses increased \$75 million, or 9%, to \$888 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$813 million for the prior year period reflecting higher advisor compensation due to equity market appreciation and wrap account net inflows, as well as increased transactional activity and investments in recruiting experienced advisors.

General and administrative expense increased \$22 million, or 7%, to \$318 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$296 million for the prior year period primarily due to higher volume-related expenses, higher staffing costs and investments in business growth.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****Asset Management**

The following tables present the mutual fund performance of our retail Columbia and Threadneedle funds as of September 30:

**Columbia****Mutual Fund Rankings in top 2 Lipper Quartiles**

|   |                | 2018   | 2017       |
|---|----------------|--------|------------|
| Domestic Equity   | Equal weighted | 1 year | 43 % 72 %  |
|   |                | 3 year | 53 % 75 %  |
|   |                | 5 year | 66 % 78 %  |
|   | Asset weighted | 1 year | 54 % 68 %  |
|   |                | 3 year | 52 % 82 %  |
|   |                | 5 year | 75 % 82 %  |
| International Equity  | Equal weighted | 1 year | 80 % 75 %  |
|   |                | 3 year | 65 % 55 %  |
|   |                | 5 year | 75 % 75 %  |
|   | Asset weighted | 1 year | 67 % 56 %  |
|   |                | 3 year | 52 % 44 %  |
|   |                | 5 year | 64 % 55 %  |
| Taxable Fixed Income  | Equal weighted | 1 year | 78 % 72 %  |
|   |                | 3 year | 76 % 78 %  |
|   |                | 5 year | 75 % 76 %  |
|   | Asset weighted | 1 year | 85 % 74 %  |
|   |                | 3 year | 79 % 83 %  |
|   |                | 5 year | 82 % 87 %  |
| Tax Exempt Fixed Income                                       | Equal weighted | 1 year | 84 % 74 %  |
|   |                | 3 year | 84 % 89 %  |
|   |                | 5 year | 94 % 100 % |
|   | Asset weighted | 1 year | 84 % 60 %  |
|   |                | 3 year | 91 % 98 %  |
|   |                | 5 year | 93 % 100 % |
| Asset Allocation Funds  | Equal weighted | 1 year | 50 % 54 %  |
|   |                | 3 year | 67 % 90 %  |
|   |                | 5 year | 78 % 78 %  |
|   | Asset weighted | 1 year | 47 % 47 %  |
|   |                | 3 year | 50 % 94 %  |
|   |                | 5 year | 94 % 93 %  |
| <b>Number of funds with 4 or 5 Morningstar star ratings</b>   | Overall        | 54     | 51         |
|   | 3 year         | 52     | 56         |
|   | 5 year         | 49     | 49         |
| <b>Percent of funds with 4 or 5 Morningstar star ratings</b>  | Overall        | 52 %   | 50 %       |
|   | 3 year         | 50 %   | 55 %       |
|   | 5 year         | 49 %   | 49 %       |
| <b>Percent of assets with 4 or 5 Morningstar star ratings</b> | Overall        | 61 %   | 58 %       |
|   | 3 year         | 54 %   | 66 %       |
|   | 5 year         | 53 %   | 57 %       |

Mutual fund performance rankings are based on the performance of the Institutional Class for Columbia branded mutual funds. Only funds with Institutional Class shares are included.

Equal Weighted Rankings in Top 2 Quartiles: Counts the number of funds with above median ranking divided by the total number of funds. Asset size is not a factor.



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

Asset Weighted Rankings in Top 2 Quartiles: Sums the total assets of the funds with above median ranking divided by total assets of all funds. Funds with more assets will receive a greater share of the total percentage above or below median.

**Threadneedle****Retail Fund Rankings in****Top 2 Morningstar**                      2018    2017**Quartiles or Above Index****Benchmark**

Equity Equal weighted 1 year 56% 48%

3 year 61% 72%

5 year 72% 72%

Asset weighted 1 year 67% 50%

3 year 69% 79%

5 year 80% 59%

Fixed Income Equal weighted 1 year 73% 76%

3 year 76% 79%

5 year 80% 76%

Asset weighted 1 year 91% 85%

3 year 96% 90%

5 year 92% 92%

Allocation (Managed) Funds Equal weighted 1 year 75 % 78%

3 year 88 % 89%

5 year 100% 86%

Asset weighted 1 year 95 % 61%

3 year 99 % 94%

5 year 100% 93%

The performance of each fund is measured on a consistent basis against the most appropriate benchmark — a peer group of similar funds or an index.

Equal weighted: Counts the number of funds with above median ranking (if measured against peer group) or above index performance (if measured against an index) divided by the total number of funds. Asset size is not a factor.

Asset weighted: Sums the assets of the funds with above median ranking (if measured against peer group) or above index performance (if measured against an index) divided by the total sum of assets in the funds. Funds with more assets will receive a greater share of the total percentage above or below median or index.

Aggregated Allocation (Managed) Funds include funds that invest in other funds of the Threadneedle range including those funds that invest in both equity and fixed income.

Aggregated Threadneedle data includes funds on the Threadneedle platform sub-advised by Columbia Management as well as advisors not affiliated with Ameriprise Financial, Inc.

The following table presents global managed assets by type:

|                  | September 30, |         | Change |      | Average <sup>(1)</sup><br>Three Months<br>Ended<br>September 30, | Change  |        |      |
|------------------|---------------|---------|--------|------|--|---------|--------|------|
|                  | 2018          | 2017    |        |      |  |         |        |      |
|                  | (in billions) |         |        |      |  |         |        |      |
| Equity           | \$273.8       | \$265.8 | \$8.0  | 3 %  | \$273.2  | \$261.7 | \$11.5 | 4 %  |
| Fixed income     | 167.8         | 178.0   | (10.2) | (6 ) | 168.9  | 177.3   | (8.4 ) | (5 ) |
| Money market     | 5.5           | 5.9     | (0.4 ) | (7 ) | 5.7  | 5.8     | (0.1 ) | (2 ) |
| Alternative      | 3.4           | 6.5     | (3.1 ) | (48) | 3.9  | 6.5     | (2.6 ) | (40) |
| Hybrid and other | 34.9          | 27.8    | 7.1    | 26   | 34.5   | 27.2    | 7.3    | 27   |



**Total managed assets** \$485.4 \$484.0 \$1.4 — % \$486.2 \$478.5 \$7.7 2 %

<sup>(1)</sup> Average ending balances are calculated using an average of the prior period's ending balance and all months in the current period.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

The following table presents the changes in global managed assets:

|   | <b>Three Months Ended<br/>September 30,</b> |                 |
|---|---|-----------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>                                 | <b>2017</b>     |
|   | <b>(in billions)</b>                        |                 |
| <b>Global Retail Funds</b>                                  |   |                 |
| Beginning assets <sup>(1)</sup>                             | \$282.3                                     | \$272.9         |
| Inflows   | 12.7  | 10.9            |
| Outflows  | (15.5 )                                     | (12.3 )         |
| Net VP/VIT fund flows                                       | (0.8 )                                      | (0.8 )          |
| Net new flows   | (3.6 )                                      | (2.2 )          |
| Reinvested dividends  | 0.6   | 0.5             |
| Net flows   | (3.0 )                                      | (1.7 )          |
| Distributions   | (0.7 )                                      | (0.7 )          |
| Market appreciation (depreciation) and other                | 8.2   | 9.2             |
| Foreign currency translation <sup>(2)</sup>                 | (0.4 )                                      | 1.1             |
| <b>Total ending assets</b>                                  | <b>286.4</b>                                | <b>280.8</b>    |
| <b>Global Institutional</b>                                 |   |                 |
| Beginning assets <sup>(1)</sup>                             | 199.8                                       | 199.7           |
| Inflows   | 4.6   | 5.8             |
| Outflows  | (8.9 )                                      | (8.8 )          |
| Net flows   | (4.3 )                                      | (3.0 )          |
| Market appreciation (depreciation) and other <sup>(3)</sup> | 4.3   | 4.1             |
| Foreign currency translation <sup>(2)</sup>                 | (0.8 )                                      | 2.4             |
| <b>Total ending assets</b>                                  | <b>199.0</b>                                | <b>203.2</b>    |
| <b>Total managed assets</b>                                 | <b>\$485.4</b>                              | <b>\$484.0</b>  |
| <b>Total net flows</b>                                      | <b>\$(7.3 )</b>                             | <b>\$(4.7 )</b> |
| <b>Former Parent Company Related <sup>(4)</sup></b>         |   |                 |
| Retail net new flows  | \$(0.4 )                                    | \$(0.6 )        |
| Institutional net new flows                                 | (1.1 )                                      | (2.4 )          |
| <b>Total net new flows</b>                                  | <b>\$(1.5 )</b>                             | <b>\$(3.0 )</b> |

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts were restated to correct an error related to former parent company related assets. The change was a decrease to retail fund assets of \$230 million and an increase to institutional assets of \$230 million as of June 30, 2018.

<sup>(2)</sup> Amounts represent local currency to US dollar translation for reporting purposes.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes \$0.4 billion and \$0.3 billion for the total change in Affiliated General Account Assets during the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

<sup>(4)</sup> Former parent company related assets and net new flows are included in the rollforwards above.

In a referendum in June 2016, the United Kingdom (UK) voted to leave the European Union (EU), which caused volatility in capital and currency markets. Further, in March 2017 the UK invoked article 50 of the Treaty of Lisbon in serving its relevant notice to leave the European Union on March 30, 2019 and in March 2018 the terms of a transitional agreement, which is intended to be incorporated into the final version of the withdrawal agreement, were published, generally providing for very little change in the UK's relationship with the EU until the end of 2020. The full impact of the British exit from the EU (commonly known as "Brexit") remains uncertain and recent political developments regarding the terms of Brexit have created further uncertainty as to whether a transitional agreement will be implemented. This uncertainty may have a negative impact on our UK and European net flows and foreign currency translation if the British Pound weakens.

Total segment AUM increased \$3.3 billion, or 1%, during the three months ended September 30, 2018 driven by

market appreciation, partially offset by net outflows of \$7.3 billion and a negative impact of foreign currency translation. Europe, Middle East and Africa (“EMEA”) retail net inflows were approximately \$300 million in the quarter with strong results in the U.K. U.S. retail net outflows were \$3.3 billion in the quarter and reflect continued market pressure on active equity strategies and outflows from model portfolio

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

rebalances. Third party institutional outflows were elevated and reflect lower sales and higher redemptions of equity and fixed income mandates, as well as \$1.1 billion in CLO redemptions.

In November 2017, we completed our acquisition of Lionstone Partners, LLC (“Lionstone Investments”), a leading national real estate investment firm, specializing in investment strategies based upon proprietary analytics. This acquisition added \$5.4 billion in assets under management.

The following table presents the results of operations of our Asset Management segment on an adjusted operating basis:

|  | Three Months Ended |                    | Change |      |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------|------|
|  | September 30, 2018 | September 30, 2017 |        |      |
|  | (in millions)      |                    |        |      |
| <b>Revenues</b>                            |                    |                    |        |      |
| Management and financial advice fees       | \$657              | \$663              | \$(6)  | (1)% |
| Distribution fees                          | 108                | 111                | (3)    | (3)  |
| Net investment income                      | 7                  | 6                  | 1      | 17   |
| Other revenues                             | —                  | 4                  | (4)    | NM   |
| Total revenues                             | 772                | 784                | (12)   | (2)  |
| Banking and deposit interest expense       | —                  | —                  | —      | —    |
| Total net revenues                         | 772                | 784                | (12)   | (2)  |
| <b>Expenses</b>                            |                    |                    |        |      |
| Distribution expenses                      | 244                | 246                | (2)    | (1)  |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs | 3                  | 4                  | (1)    | (25) |
| Interest and debt expense                  | 5                  | 5                  | —      | —    |
| General and administrative expense         | 323                | 325                | (2)    | (1)  |
| Total expenses                             | 575                | 580                | (5)    | (1)  |
| Adjusted operating earnings                | \$197              | \$204              | \$(7)  | (3)% |

NM Not Meaningful.

Our Asset Management segment pretax adjusted operating earnings, which exclude net realized investment gains or losses, decreased \$7 million, or 3%, to \$197 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$204 million for the prior year period primarily due to the cumulative impact of net outflows and a \$9 million decrease in revenues from CLO unwinds, net of related compensation, partially offset by equity market appreciation.

*Net Revenues*

Net revenues, which exclude net realized investment gains or losses, decreased \$12 million, or 2%, to \$772 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$784 million for the prior year period.

Management and financial advice fees decreased \$6 million, or 1%, to \$657 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$663 million for the prior year period driven by cumulative net outflows from former parent-related assets and higher fee yielding retail funds and a \$10 million decrease in incentive fees from CLO unwinds, partially offset by equity market appreciation and the acquisition of Lionstone Investments. Our average weighted equity index, which is a proxy for equity movements on AUM, increased 13% for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the prior year period.

Distribution fees decreased \$3 million, or 3%, to \$108 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$111 million for the prior year period primarily due to asset management net outflows, partially offset by equity market appreciation.

*Expenses*

Distribution expenses decreased \$2 million, or 1%, to \$244 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$246 million for the prior year period primarily due to asset management net outflows, partially offset by equity market appreciation.

General and administrative expense decreased \$2 million, or 1%, to \$323 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$325 million for the prior year period due to lower compensation related to CLO unwinds, lower performance based compensation and disciplined expense management, partially offset by a \$7 million increase related to the acquisition of Lionstone Investments, higher regulatory-related expenses in EMEA and investments in growth initiatives.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****Annuities**

The following table presents the results of operations of our Annuities segment on an adjusted operating basis:

|  | Three Months<br>Ended<br>September 30, |       | Change  |      |    |
|--|--|-------|---------|------|----|
|  | 2018                                   | 2017  |         |      |    |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                  |  |       |         |      |    |
| Management and financial advice fees             | \$203                                  | \$200 | \$3     | 2    | %  |
| Distribution fees                                | 89                                     | 87    | 2       | 2    |    |
| Net investment income                            | 159                                    | 173   | (14)    | (8)  | )  |
| Premiums   | 29                                     | 24    | 5       | 21   |    |
| Other revenues                                   | 148                                    | 142   | 6       | 4    |    |
| Total revenues                                   | 628                                    | 626   | 2       | —    |    |
| Banking and deposit interest expense             | —                                      | —     | —       | —    |    |
| Total net revenues                               | 628                                    | 626   | 2       | —    |    |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                  |  |       |         |      |    |
| Distribution expenses                            | 107                                    | 105   | 2       | 2    |    |
| Interest credited to fixed accounts              | 117                                    | 121   | (4)     | (3)  | )  |
| Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses | 166                                    | 19    | 147     | NM   |    |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs       | 25                                     | 40    | (15)    | (38) | )  |
| Interest and debt expense                        | 10                                     | 9     | 1       | 11   |    |
| General and administrative expense               | 50                                     | 51    | (1)     | (2)  | )  |
| Total expenses                                   | 475                                    | 345   | 130     | 38   |    |
| Adjusted operating earnings                      | \$153                                  | \$281 | \$(128) | (46) | )% |

NM Not Meaningful.

Our Annuities segment pretax adjusted operating earnings, which excludes net realized investment gains or losses (net of the related DSIC and DAC amortization), the market impact on variable annuity guaranteed benefits (net of hedges and the related DSIC and DAC amortization) and the market impact on fixed index annuity benefits (net of hedges and the related DAC amortization), decreased \$128 million, or 46%, to \$153 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$281 million for the prior year period primarily due to the impact of unlocking and lower investment income, partially offset by equity market appreciation.

RiverSource variable annuity account balances increased 1% to \$79.4 billion as of September 30, 2018 compared to the prior year period due to equity market appreciation, partially offset by net outflows of \$3.4 billion.

RiverSource fixed deferred annuity account balances declined 7% to \$8.9 billion as of September 30, 2018 compared to the prior year period as older policies continue to lapse and new sales are limited due to low interest rates. Given the current interest rate environment, our current fixed deferred annuity book is expected to gradually run off and earnings on our fixed deferred annuity business will trend down.

**Net Revenues**

Net investment income, which excludes net realized investment gains or losses, decreased \$14 million, or 8%, to \$159 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$173 million for the prior year period reflecting a decrease of approximately \$8 million from lower invested assets due to fixed annuity net outflows and approximately \$6 million from lower earned interest rates.

Premiums increased \$5 million, or 21%, to \$29 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$24 million for the prior year period due to higher sales of immediate annuities with a life contingent feature.

Other revenues increased \$6 million, or 4%, to \$148 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$142 million for the prior year period reflecting an increase in variable annuity guaranteed benefit rider charges driven by higher average fee rates on variable annuity guarantee sales and sales in the prior year where the fees start on the first anniversary date.



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.***Expenses*

Total expenses, which exclude the market impact on variable annuity guaranteed benefits (net of hedges and the related DSIC and DAC amortization), the market impact on fixed index annuity benefits (net of hedges and the related DAC amortization) and the DAC and DSIC offset to net realized investment gains or losses, increased \$130 million, or 38%, to \$475 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$345 million for the prior year period primarily due to the impact of unlocking.

Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses, which exclude the market impact on variable annuity guaranteed benefits (net of hedges and the related DSIC amortization) and the DSIC offset to net realized investment gains or losses, increased \$147 million to \$166 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$19 million for the prior year period primarily due to the impact of unlocking, which was an \$18 million expense for the third quarter of 2018 compared to a \$119 million benefit in the prior year period. The unlocking impact for the third quarter of 2018 primarily reflected lower surrender rate and separate account fee assumptions on variable annuities, partially offset by a favorable impact from updates to assumptions on utilization of guaranteed withdrawal benefits. The unlocking impact for the prior year period primarily reflected a benefit from updates to market-related inputs to our living benefit valuation.

Amortization of DAC decreased \$15 million, or 38%, to \$25 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$40 million for the prior year period primarily reflecting the impact of unlocking, which was a benefit of \$17 million for the third quarter of 2018 compared to a benefit of \$1 million in the prior year period. The impact of unlocking for the third quarter of 2018 primarily reflected lower surrender rate assumptions on variable annuities, partially offset by an unfavorable impact from updates to assumptions on utilization of guaranteed withdrawal benefits. The impact of unlocking for the prior year period primarily reflected a \$10 million benefit from a correction related to a variable annuity model assumption and slightly higher interest rates, largely offset by updates to market-related inputs to the living benefit valuation.

**Protection**

The following table presents the results of operations of our Protection segment on an adjusted operating basis:

|  | Three<br>Months<br>Ended<br>September 30, |       | Change |      |   |
|--|---|-------|--------|------|---|
|  | 2018                                      | 2017  |        |      |   |
|  | (in millions)                             |       |        |      |   |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                  |   |       |        |      |   |
| Management and financial advice fees             | \$ 13                                     | \$ 13 | \$ —   | —    | % |
| Distribution fees                                | 25  | 23    | 2      | 9    |   |
| Net investment income                            | 88  | 86    | 2      | 2    |   |
| Premiums   | 316                                       | 305   | 11     | 4    |   |
| Other revenues                                   | 169                                       | 51    | 118    | NM   |   |
| Total revenues                                   | 611                                       | 478   | 133    | 28   |   |
| Banking and deposit interest expense             | —   | —     | —      | —    |   |
| Total net revenues                               | 611                                       | 478   | 133    | 28   |   |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                  |   |       |        |      |   |
| Distribution expenses                            | 17  | 17    | —      | —    |   |
| Interest credited to fixed accounts              | 52  | 47    | 5      | 11   |   |
| Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses | 401                                       | 278   | 123    | 44   |   |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs       | 7   | 13    | (6)    | (46) |   |
| Interest and debt expense                        | 7   | 7     | —      | —    |   |
| General and administrative expense               | 66  | 61    | 5      | 8    |   |
| Total expenses                                   | 550                                       | 423   | 127    | 30   |   |
| Adjusted operating earnings                      | \$ 61                                     | \$ 55 | \$ 6   | 11   | % |



NM Not Meaningful.

Our Protection segment pretax adjusted operating earnings, which excludes net realized investment gains or losses (net of the related DAC amortization, unearned revenue amortization and the reinsurance accrual) and the market impact on indexed universal life benefits (net of hedges and the related DAC amortization, unearned revenue amortization and the reinsurance accrual), increased \$6 million, or 11%, to \$61 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$55 million for the prior year period primarily due to the impact of unlocking and favorable disability income (“DI”) claims, partially offset by a \$10 million expense related to a modification of costs within a reinsurance contract and the negative impact of continued low interest rates.

74

---

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.***Net Revenues*

Net revenues, which exclude net realized investment gains or losses (net of unearned revenue amortization and the reinsurance accrual) and the unearned revenue amortization and reinsurance accrual offset to the market impact on indexed universal life benefits, increased \$133 million, or 28%, to \$611 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$478 million for the prior year period primarily due to the impact of unlocking. Premiums increased \$11 million, or 4%, to \$316 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$305 million for the prior year period due to higher average premium in both auto and home insurance products and higher auto policies in force.

Other revenues increased \$118 million to \$169 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$51 million for the prior year period due to the impact of unlocking, partially offset by a \$10 million expense related to a modification of costs within a reinsurance contract. Other revenues for the third quarter of 2018 included a \$78 million favorable impact from unlocking compared to a \$47 million unfavorable impact in the prior year period. The primary driver of the unlocking impact to other revenues for the third quarter of 2018 was higher projected gains on reinsurance contracts resulting from unfavorable mortality experience on UL and VUL insurance products. The primary driver of the unlocking impact to other revenues for the prior year period was lower projected gains on reinsurance contracts resulting from favorable mortality experience on UL and VUL insurance products.

*Expenses*

Total expenses, which exclude the market impact on indexed universal life benefits (net of hedges and the related DAC amortization) and the DAC offset to net realized investment gains or losses, increased \$127 million, or 30%, to \$550 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$423 million for the prior year period primarily due to the impact of unlocking.

Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses increased \$123 million, or 44%, to \$401 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$278 million for the prior year period primarily due to the impact of unlocking and a \$13 million increase in auto and home expenses reflecting a 4% increase in auto policies in force, partially offset by a \$5 million decrease in DI claims. The unlocking impact for the third quarter of 2018 was a \$101 million expense and primarily reflected unfavorable mortality experience on UL and VUL insurance products. The unlocking impact for the prior year period was a \$14 million benefit and primarily reflected favorable mortality experience on UL and VUL insurance contracts.

**Corporate & Other**

The following table presents the results of operations of our Corporate & Other segment on an adjusted operating basis:

|  | Three Months<br>Ended<br>September 30,<br>2018      2017 |      | Change     |
|--|--|------|------------|
|  | (in millions)  |      |            |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                  |  |      |            |
| Net investment income                            | \$20   | \$22 | \$(2) (9)% |
| Premiums   | 27   | 28   | (1) (4)    |
| Other revenues                                   | 2  | 1    | 1 NM       |
| Total revenues                                   | 49   | 51   | (2) (4)    |
| Banking and deposit interest expense             | 2  | 1    | 1 NM       |
| Total net revenues                               | 47   | 50   | (3) (6)    |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                  |  |      |            |
| Distribution expenses                            | (3)  | (2)  | (1) (50)   |
| Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses | 114  | 119  | (5) (4)    |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs       | —  | —    | —          |
| Interest and debt expense                        | 6  | 6    | —          |
| General and administrative expense               | 51   | 63   | (12) (19)  |

Edgar Filing: AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|                         |         |         |       |       |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| Total expenses          | 168     | 186     | (18 ) | (10 ) |
| Adjusted operating loss | \$(121) | \$(136) | \$15  | 11 %  |
| NM Not Meaningful.      |         |         |       |       |

75

---

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

Our Corporate & Other segment pretax adjusted operating loss excludes net realized investment gains or losses, the market impact of hedges to offset interest rate changes on unrealized gains or losses for certain investments, integration and restructuring charges, and the impact of consolidating CIEs. Our Corporate & Other segment pretax adjusted operating loss decreased \$15 million, or 11%, to \$121 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$136 million for the prior year period primarily due to a \$12 million decrease in general and administrative expense reflecting a \$4 million decline in Department of Labor (“DOL”) planning and implementation expenses and lower performance-based compensation.

Our Corporate & Other segment includes our closed block LTC insurance, which had a pretax adjusted operating loss of \$53 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to a loss of \$58 million for the prior year period. Our annual review of LTC active life future policy benefit reserve adequacy resulted in loss recognition of \$51 million in the third quarter of 2018 compared to \$57 million in the prior year period. The loss recognition in both periods was primarily due to unfavorable morbidity experience, partially offset by approved, pending and future expected premium increases.

Our LTC insurance has two distinct blocks. Our older generation nursing home indemnity LTC policies were written between 1989 and 1999 and represent half of our policies. As of September 30, 2018, this block had approximately \$90 million in gross in-force annual premium and future policyholder benefits and claim reserves of \$1.3 billion, net of reinsurance, which was 56% of GAAP reserves. This block has been shrinking over the last few years given the average attained age is 81 and the average attained age of policyholders on claim is 87. Fifty-five percent of the policies in this block have lifetime benefits.

Our second generation comprehensive reimbursement LTC policies were written from 1997 until 2002. This block has higher premiums per policy than the nursing home indemnity LTC policies. Thirty-eight percent of the policies in this block have lifetime benefits. The average attained age is 75 overall and the average age of those on claim is 83 for this block. As of September 30, 2018, this block had approximately \$116 million in gross in-force annual premium and future policyholder benefits and claim reserves of \$1.0 billion, net of reinsurance.

We utilize three primary levers to manage our LTC business. First, we have taken an active approach to steadily increasing rates since 2005, with cumulative rate increases of 139% on our nursing home indemnity LTC block and 64% on our comprehensive reimbursement LTC block. Second, we have a reserving process that reflects the policy features and risk characteristics of our blocks. As of December 31, 2017, we had 29,000 policies that were closed with claim activity, as well as 8,000 open claims. We apply this experience to our in-force policies, which were 112,000 as of December 31, 2017, at a very granular level by issue year, attained age and benefit features. Our statutory reserves are approximately \$370 million higher than our GAAP reserves and includes margins for key assumptions like morbidity and mortality, as well as \$180 million in asset adequacy reserves. Lastly, we have prudently managed our investment portfolio by maintaining a liquid, investment grade portfolio that is currently in a net unrealized gain position.

Further discussion of our LTC business and review process of reserves is included in our 2017 10-K.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****Consolidated Results of Operations for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017**

The following table presents our consolidated results of operations:

|  | Nine Months<br>Ended<br>September 30, |         | Change |      |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------|--------|------|
|  | 2018                                  | 2017    |        |      |
| (in millions)                                    |                                       |         |        |      |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                  |                                       |         |        |      |
| Management and financial advice fees             | \$5,099                               | \$4,694 | \$405  | 9 %  |
| Distribution fees                                | 1,403                                 | 1,301   | 102    | 8    |
| Net investment income                            | 1,201                                 | 1,154   | 47     | 4    |
| Premiums   | 1,063                                 | 1,035   | 28     | 3    |
| Other revenues                                   | 950                                   | 802     | 148    | 18   |
| Total revenues                                   | 9,716                                 | 8,986   | 730    | 8    |
| Banking and deposit interest expense             | 60                                    | 34      | 26     | 76   |
| Total net revenues                               | 9,656                                 | 8,952   | 704    | 8    |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                  |                                       |         |        |      |
| Distribution expenses                            | 2,727                                 | 2,504   | 223    | 9    |
| Interest credited to fixed accounts              | 499                                   | 509     | (10)   | (2)  |
| Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses | 1,858                                 | 1,652   | 206    | 12   |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs       | 180                                   | 189     | (9)    | (5)  |
| Interest and debt expense                        | 181                                   | 154     | 27     | 18   |
| General and administrative expense               | 2,379                                 | 2,325   | 54     | 2    |
| Total expenses                                   | 7,824                                 | 7,333   | 491    | 7    |
| Pretax income                                    | 1,832                                 | 1,619   | 213    | 13   |
| Income tax provision                             | 273                                   | 316     | (43)   | (14) |
| Net income                                       | \$1,559                               | \$1,303 | \$256  | 20 % |

*Overall*

Pretax income increased \$213 million, or 13%, to \$1.8 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$1.6 billion for the prior year period primarily reflecting equity market appreciation, wrap account net inflows, a positive impact from higher short-term interest rates and a decrease in the unfavorable market impact on variable annuity guaranteed benefits (net of hedges and the related DSIC and DAC amortization), partially offset by the impact of unlocking, the cumulative impact of asset management net outflows and an increase in general and administrative expense. The market impact on variable annuity guaranteed benefits (net of hedges and the related DSIC and DAC amortization) was an expense of \$130 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to an expense of \$198 million for the prior year period.

See our Consolidated Results of Operations for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 for a table and discussion of total pretax impacts on our revenues and expenses attributable to unlocking and LTC loss recognition.

*Net Revenues*

Net revenues increased \$704 million, or 8%, to \$9.7 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$9.0 billion for the prior year period.

Management and financial advice fees increased \$405 million, or 9%, to \$5.1 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$4.7 billion for the prior year period primarily due to an increase in AUM. Average AUM increased \$55.5 billion, or 8%, compared to the prior year period primarily due to equity market appreciation and wrap account net inflows, partially offset by asset management net outflows. See our discussion on the changes in AUM in our segment results of operations section.

Distribution fees increased \$102 million, or 8%, to \$1.4 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$1.3 billion for the prior year period reflecting equity market appreciation and higher earnings on brokerage cash due to an increase in short-term interest rates, partially offset by a \$30 million decrease related to our

transition to share classes without 12b-1 fees in advisory accounts, which we completed during the first quarter of 2017.

77

---

## AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.

Net investment income increased \$47 million, or 4%, to \$1.2 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the prior year period primarily due to a \$22 million increase in net investment income from CIEs and a \$35 million favorable change in the market impact of hedges on investments, partially offset by a \$20 million decrease in net realized investment gains.

Premiums increased \$28 million, or 3%, to \$1.1 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$1.0 billion for the prior year period primarily due to higher average premium in both auto and home insurance products and higher auto policies in force.

Other revenues increased \$148 million, or 18%, to \$950 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$802 million for the prior year period primarily due to the impact of unlocking and an increase in variable annuity guaranteed benefit rider charges, partially offset by a \$10 million expense related to a modification of costs within a reinsurance contract.

Banking and deposit interest expense increased \$26 million, or 76%, to \$60 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$34 million for the prior year period due to higher average crediting rates on certificates, as well as higher average certificate balances.

### *Expenses*

Total expenses increased \$491 million, or 7%, to \$7.8 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$7.3 billion for the prior year period.

Distribution expenses increased \$223 million, or 9%, to \$2.7 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$2.5 billion for the prior year period reflecting higher advisor compensation due to equity market appreciation and wrap account net inflows, partially offset by asset management net outflows and a \$16 million decrease from changes related to our transition to share classes without 12b-1 fees in advisory accounts.

Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses increased \$206 million, or 12%, to \$1.9 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$1.7 billion for the prior year period primarily reflecting the following items:

• The impact of unlocking was an expense of \$113 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to a benefit of \$139 million for the prior year period.

• A \$27 million increase in auto and home expenses due to a 4% increase in auto policies in force and a higher non-catastrophe loss ratio, partially offset by lower catastrophe losses.

• An \$18 million increase in expense related to higher reserve funding driven by the impact of higher variable annuity guaranteed benefit rider charges.

• A \$62 million decrease in expense from the unhedged nonperformance credit spread risk adjustment on variable annuity guaranteed benefits. The unfavorable impact of the nonperformance credit spread was \$60 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to an unfavorable impact of \$122 million for the prior year period. As the estimate of the nonperformance credit spread over the LIBOR swap curve tightens or widens, the embedded derivative liability will increase or decrease. As the embedded derivative liability on which the nonperformance credit spread is applied increases (decreases), the impact of the nonperformance credit spread is favorable (unfavorable) to expense.

• A \$19 million decrease in expense from other market impacts on variable annuity guaranteed benefits, net of hedges in place to offset those risks and the related DSIC amortization. This decrease was the result of a favorable \$174 million change in the market impact on variable annuity guaranteed living benefits reserves, an unfavorable \$151 million change in the market impact on derivatives hedging the variable annuity guaranteed benefits and an unfavorable \$4 million change in the DSIC offset. The main market drivers contributing to these changes are summarized below:

• Interest rate impact on the variable annuity guaranteed living benefits liability net of the impact on the corresponding hedge assets resulted in a benefit for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to an expense in the prior year period.

• Volatility impact on the variable annuity guaranteed living benefits liability net of the impact on the corresponding hedge assets resulted in a lower expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the prior year period.

Equity market impact on the variable annuity guaranteed living benefits liability net of the impact on the corresponding hedge assets resulted in an expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to a benefit for the prior year period.

Other unhedged items, including the difference between the assumed and actual underlying separate account investment performance, fixed income credit exposures, transaction costs and various behavioral items, were a net unfavorable impact compared to the prior year period.

Interest and debt expense increased \$27 million, or 18%, to \$181 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$154 million for the prior year period due to an increase in interest expense from CIEs.



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

General and administrative expense increased \$54 million, or 2%, to \$2.4 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$2.3 billion for the prior year period primarily due to expenses related to acquisitions, a \$13 million negative foreign currency translation impact and investments for business growth, partially offset by a \$16 million decline in DOL planning and implementation expenses and a \$9 million expense in the prior year period related to the renegotiation of a vendor arrangement.

*Income Taxes*

Our effective tax rate was 14.9% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to 19.5% for the prior year period. See Note 16 to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional discussion on income taxes.

**Results of Operations by Segment for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017**

The following table presents summary financial information by segment:

|                                       | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30,<br>2018      2017<br>(in millions) |          |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------|
| <b>Advice &amp; Wealth Management</b> |   |          |
| Net revenues                          | \$4,608   | \$4,107  |
| Expenses                              | 3,587   | 3,269    |
| Adjusted operating earnings           | \$1,021   | \$838    |
| <b>Asset Management</b>               |   |          |
| Net revenues                          | \$2,305   | \$2,256  |
| Expenses                              | 1,730   | 1,726    |
| Adjusted operating earnings           | \$575   | \$530    |
| <b>Annuities</b>                      |   |          |
| Net revenues                          | \$1,863   | \$1,861  |
| Expenses                              | 1,449   | 1,299    |
| Adjusted operating earnings           | \$414   | \$562    |
| <b>Protection</b>                     |   |          |
| Net revenues                          | \$1,663   | \$1,516  |
| Expenses                              | 1,487   | 1,347    |
| Adjusted operating earnings           | \$176   | \$169    |
| <b>Corporate &amp; Other</b>          |   |          |
| Net revenues                          | \$160   | \$162    |
| Expenses                              | 402   | 454      |
| Adjusted operating loss               | \$(242 )  | \$(292 ) |

See our Results of Operations by Segment for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 for a table and discussion of total pretax impacts on our revenues and expenses attributable to unlocking and LTC loss recognition.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****Advice & Wealth Management**

The following table presents the changes in wrap account assets and average balances for the nine months ended September 30:

|  | 2018          | 2017    |
|--|---------------|---------|
|  | (in billions) |         |
| Beginning balance                            | \$248.2       | \$201.1 |
| Inflows from acquisition <sup>(1)</sup>      | —             | 0.7     |
| Other net flows                              | 16.6          | 13.8    |
| Net flows                                    | 16.6          | 14.5    |
| Market appreciation (depreciation) and other | 7.4           | 19.6    |
| Ending balance                               | \$272.2       | \$235.2 |

Advisory wrap account assets ending balance <sup>(2)</sup> \$269.7 \$233.0

Average advisory wrap account assets <sup>(3)</sup> \$256.0 \$216.2

<sup>(1)</sup> Inflows associated with acquisition that closed during the period.

<sup>(2)</sup> Advisory wrap account assets represent those assets for which clients receive advisory services and are the primary driver of revenue earned on wrap accounts. Clients may hold non-advisory investments in their wrap accounts that do not incur an advisory fee.

<sup>(3)</sup> Average ending balances are calculated using an average of the prior period's ending balance and all months in the current period.

Wrap account assets increased \$24.0 billion, or 10%, during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 due to net inflows of \$16.6 billion and market appreciation and other of \$7.4 billion. Average advisory wrap account assets increased \$39.8 billion, or 18%, compared to the prior year period reflecting net inflows and market appreciation.

The following table presents the results of operations of our Advice & Wealth Management segment on an adjusted operating basis:

|                                      | Nine Months Ended September 30, |         | Change |     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
|                                      | 2018                            | 2017    |        |     |
|                                      | (in millions)                   |         |        |     |
| <b>Revenues</b>                      |                                 |         |        |     |
| Management and financial advice fees | \$2,628                         | \$2,298 | \$330  | 14% |
| Distribution fees                    | 1,677                           | 1,541   | 136    | 9   |
| Net investment income                | 223                             | 174     | 49     | 28  |
| Other revenues                       | 140                             | 128     | 12     | 9   |
| Total revenues                       | 4,668                           | 4,141   | 527    | 13  |
| Banking and deposit interest expense | 60                              | 34      | 26     | 76  |
| Total net revenues                   | 4,608                           | 4,107   | 501    | 12  |
| <b>Expenses</b>                      |                                 |         |        |     |
| Distribution expenses                | 2,633                           | 2,379   | 254    | 11  |
| Interest and debt expense            | 8                               | 7       | 1      | 14  |
| General and administrative expense   | 946                             | 883     | 63     | 7   |
| Total expenses                       | 3,587                           | 3,269   | 318    | 10  |
| Adjusted operating earnings          | \$1,021                         | \$838   | \$183  | 22% |

Our Advice & Wealth Management segment pretax adjusted operating earnings, which exclude net realized investment gains or losses, increased \$183 million, or 22%, to \$1.0 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$838 million for the prior year period reflecting wrap account net inflows, equity market appreciation, higher earnings on brokerage cash and increased transactional activity, partially offset by higher general and administrative expense. Pretax adjusted operating margin was 22.2% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to 20.4% for the prior year period.

*Net Revenues*

Net revenues exclude net realized investment gains or losses. Net revenues increased \$501 million, or 12%, to \$4.6 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$4.1 billion for the prior year period. Adjusted operating net revenue per advisor increased to \$465,000 for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, up 10%, from \$423,000 for the prior year period.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

Management and financial fees increased \$330 million, or 14%, to \$2.6 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$2.3 billion for the prior year period primarily due to growth in wrap account assets. Average advisory wrap account assets increased \$39.8 billion, or 18%, compared to the prior year period reflecting net inflows and market appreciation.

Distribution fees increased \$136 million, or 9%, to \$1.7 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$1.5 billion for the prior year period reflecting higher earnings on brokerage cash due to an increase in short-term interest rates, increased transactional activity and the IPI acquisition, partially offset by a \$30 million decrease related to our transition to share classes without 12b-1 fees in advisory accounts.

Net investment income increased \$49 million, or 28%, to \$223 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$174 million for the prior year period primarily due to higher investment yields on assets related to certificates and higher invested balances due to certificate net inflows.

Banking and deposit interest expense increased \$26 million, or 76%, to \$60 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$34 million for the prior year period due to higher client crediting rates on certificates, as well as higher average certificate balances.

**Expenses**

Total expenses increased \$318 million, or 10%, to \$3.6 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$3.3 billion for the prior year period.

Distribution expenses increased \$254 million, or 11%, to \$2.6 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$2.4 billion for the prior year period reflecting higher advisor compensation due to equity market appreciation and wrap account net inflows, increased transactional activity, the IPI acquisition and investments in recruiting experienced advisors, partially offset by a \$16 million decrease from changes related to our transition to share classes without 12b-1 fees in advisory accounts.

General and administrative expense increased \$63 million, or 7%, to \$946 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$883 million for the prior year period primarily due to the IPI acquisition, higher volume-related expenses, higher staffing costs and investments in business growth.

**Asset Management**

The following table presents global managed assets by type:

|                             | September 30,  |                | Change       |            | Average <sup>(1)</sup><br>Nine Months<br>Ended<br>September 30, |                | Change        |            |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|---|----------------|---------------|------------|
|                             | 2018           | 2017           |              |            | 2018  | 2017           |               |            |
|                             | (in billions)  |                |              |            |   |                |               |            |
| Equity                      | \$273.8        | \$265.8        | \$8.0        | 3 %        | \$273.4   | \$254.3        | \$19.1        | 8 %        |
| Fixed income                | 167.8          | 178.0          | (10.2)       | (6 )       | 170.9   | 177.3          | (6.4 )        | (4 )       |
| Money market                | 5.5            | 5.9            | (0.4 )       | (7 )       | 5.8   | 5.9            | (0.1 )        | (2 )       |
| Alternative                 | 3.4            | 6.5            | (3.1 )       | (48)       | 4.8   | 7.0            | (2.2 )        | (31)       |
| Hybrid and other            | 34.9           | 27.8           | 7.1          | 26         | 34.5  | 26.1           | 8.4           | 32         |
| <b>Total managed assets</b> | <b>\$485.4</b> | <b>\$484.0</b> | <b>\$1.4</b> | <b>— %</b> | <b>\$489.4</b>  | <b>\$470.6</b> | <b>\$18.8</b> | <b>4 %</b> |

<sup>(1)</sup> Average ending balances are calculated using an average of the prior period's ending balance and all months in the current period.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

The following table presents the changes in global managed assets:

|   | <b>Nine Months Ended<br/>September 30,</b> |                  |
|---|--|------------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>                                | <b>2017</b>      |
|   | <b>(in billions)</b>                       |                  |
| <b>Global Retail Funds</b>                                  |  |                  |
| Beginning assets  | \$287.8                                    | \$259.9          |
| Inflows   | 39.6                                       | 38.0             |
| Outflows  | (47.0 )                                    | (45.7 )          |
| Net VP/VIT fund flows                                       | (2.3 )                                     | (2.5 )           |
| Net new flows   | (9.7 )                                     | (10.2 )          |
| Reinvested dividends  | 4.0  | 3.3              |
| Net flows   | (5.7 )                                     | (6.9 )           |
| Distributions   | (4.9 )                                     | (4.1 )           |
| Market appreciation (depreciation) and other <sup>(1)</sup> | 10.6                                       | 28.5             |
| Foreign currency translation <sup>(2)</sup>                 | (1.4 )                                     | 3.4              |
| <b>Total ending assets</b>                                  | <b>286.4</b>                               | <b>280.8</b>     |
| <b>Global Institutional</b>                                 |  |                  |
| Beginning assets  | 206.8                                      | 194.5            |
| Inflows   | 16.8                                       | 18.9             |
| Outflows <sup>(1)</sup>                                     | (27.6 )                                    | (31.0 )          |
| Net flows   | (10.8 )                                    | (12.1 )          |
| Market appreciation (depreciation) and other <sup>(3)</sup> | 5.7  | 13.9             |
| Foreign currency translation <sup>(2)</sup>                 | (2.7 )                                     | 6.9              |
| <b>Total ending assets</b>                                  | <b>199.0</b>                               | <b>203.2</b>     |
| <b>Total managed assets</b>                                 | <b>\$485.4</b>                             | <b>\$484.0</b>   |
| <b>Total net flows <sup>(1)</sup></b>                       | <b>\$(16.5 )</b>                           | <b>\$(19.0 )</b> |
| <b>Former Parent Company Related <sup>(4)</sup></b>         |  |                  |
| Retail net new flows  | \$(1.5 )                                   | \$(2.3 )         |
| Institutional net new flows <sup>(1)</sup>                  | (3.6 )                                     | (10.4 )          |
| <b>Total net new flows <sup>(1)</sup></b>                   | <b>\$(5.1 )</b>                            | <b>\$(12.7 )</b> |

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts for the second quarter of 2018 were restated to correct an error related to former parent company managed assets. The change was a decrease to retail fund market appreciation and other of \$230 million and a decrease to institutional outflows of \$230 million, which was also reflected in former parent company related institutional net new flows. There were no changes in total managed assets.

<sup>(2)</sup> Amounts represent local currency to US dollar translation for reporting purposes.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes \$(0.1) billion and \$0.3 billion for the total change in Affiliated General Account Assets during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

<sup>(4)</sup> Former parent company related assets and net new flows are included in the rollforwards above.

Total segment AUM decreased \$9.2 billion, or 2%, during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 driven by net outflows of \$16.5 billion, retail fund distributions of \$4.9 billion and a negative impact of foreign currency translation, partially offset by market appreciation. Total segment AUM net outflows included \$5.1 billion of outflows of former parent-related assets.

Global retail net outflows of \$5.7 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 included \$2.3 billion of outflows of our variable product funds underlying insurance and annuity separate accounts and \$1.5 billion of outflows from former parent-related assets.

Global institutional net outflows of \$10.8 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 included \$3.6 billion of outflows from former parent-related assets and \$2.3 billion of CLO redemptions. Third party institutional outflows

were elevated and reflect lower sales and higher redemptions of equity and fixed income mandates.

82

---

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

The following table presents the results of operations of our Asset Management segment on an adjusted operating basis:

|  | Nine Months Ended  |                    | Change |      |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------|------|
|  | September 30, 2018 | September 30, 2017 |        |      |
|  | (in millions)      |                    |        |      |
| <b>Revenues</b>                            |                    |                    |        |      |
| Management and financial advice fees       | \$1,938            | \$1,884            | \$54   | 3 %  |
| Distribution fees                          | 332                | 344                | (12 )  | (3 ) |
| Net investment income                      | 17                 | 16                 | 1      | 6    |
| Other revenues                             | 18                 | 12                 | 6      | 50   |
| Total revenues                             | 2,305              | 2,256              | 49     | 2    |
| Banking and deposit interest expense       | —                  | —                  | —      | —    |
| Total net revenues                         | 2,305              | 2,256              | 49     | 2    |
| <b>Expenses</b>                            |                    |                    |        |      |
| Distribution expenses                      | 734                | 749                | (15 )  | (2 ) |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs | 10                 | 12                 | (2 )   | (17) |
| Interest and debt expense                  | 17                 | 16                 | 1      | 6    |
| General and administrative expense         | 969                | 949                | 20     | 2    |
| Total expenses                             | 1,730              | 1,726              | 4      | —    |
| Adjusted operating earnings                | \$575              | \$530              | \$45   | 8 %  |

Our Asset Management segment pretax adjusted operating earnings, which exclude net realized investment gains or losses, increased \$45 million, or 8%, to \$575 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$530 million for the prior year period primarily due to equity market appreciation, partially offset by the cumulative impact of net outflows and a \$15 million decrease in revenues from CLO unwinds, net of related compensation.

*Net Revenues*

Net revenues, which exclude net realized investment gains or losses, increased \$49 million, or 2%, to \$2.3 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the prior year period.

Management and financial advice fees increased \$54 million, or 3%, to \$1.9 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the prior year period driven by equity market appreciation, a \$20 million positive foreign currency translation impact and the Lionstone Investments acquisition, partially offset by cumulative net outflows from former parent-related assets and higher fee yielding retail funds and a \$16 million decrease in incentive fees from CLO unwinds. Our average weighted equity index, which is a proxy for equity movements on AUM, increased 14% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the prior year period.

Distribution fees decreased \$12 million, or 3%, to \$332 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$344 million for the prior year period primarily due to asset management net outflows and an \$11 million decrease related to the transition of advisory accounts to share classes without 12b-1 fees in the first quarter of 2017, partially offset by equity market appreciation.

*Expenses*

Distribution expenses decreased \$15 million, or 2%, to \$734 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$749 million for the prior year period primarily due to asset management net outflows and an \$11 million decrease related to the transition of advisory accounts to share classes without 12b-1 fees in the first quarter of 2017, partially offset by equity market appreciation.

General and administrative expense increased \$20 million, or 2%, to \$969 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$949 million for the prior year period reflecting a \$13 million negative foreign currency translation impact, a \$22 million increase related to the Lionstone Investments acquisition, higher regulatory-related expenses in EMEA and investments in growth initiatives, partially offset by lower compensation related to CLO unwinds, lower performance based compensation and disciplined expense management.





**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****Annuities**

The following table presents the results of operations of our Annuities segment on an adjusted operating basis:

|  | Nine Months<br>Ended<br>September 30, |       | Change  |       |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|
|  | 2018                                  | 2017  |         |       |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                  |                                       |       |         |       |
| Management and financial advice fees             | \$603                                 | \$586 | \$17    | 3 %   |
| Distribution fees                                | 265                                   | 257   | 8       | 3     |
| Net investment income                            | 484                                   | 527   | (43)    | (8)   |
| Premiums   | 80                                    | 84    | (4)     | (5)   |
| Other revenues                                   | 431                                   | 407   | 24      | 6     |
| Total revenues                                   | 1,863                                 | 1,861 | 2       | —     |
| Banking and deposit interest expense             | —                                     | —     | —       | —     |
| Total net revenues                               | 1,863                                 | 1,861 | 2       | —     |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                  |                                       |       |         |       |
| Distribution expenses                            | 330                                   | 314   | 16      | 5     |
| Interest credited to fixed accounts              | 345                                   | 357   | (12)    | (3)   |
| Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses | 474                                   | 311   | 163     | 52    |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs       | 124                                   | 135   | (11)    | (8)   |
| Interest and debt expense                        | 29                                    | 26    | 3       | 12    |
| General and administrative expense               | 147                                   | 156   | (9)     | (6)   |
| Total expenses                                   | 1,449                                 | 1,299 | 150     | 12    |
| Adjusted operating earnings                      | \$414                                 | \$562 | \$(148) | (26)% |

Our Annuities segment pretax adjusted operating earnings, which excludes net realized investment gains or losses (net of the related DSIC and DAC amortization) and the market impact on variable annuity guaranteed benefits (net of hedges and the related DSIC and DAC amortization), decreased \$148 million, or 26%, to \$414 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$562 million for the prior year period primarily due to the impact of unlocking, lower investment income, variable annuity net outflows and the impact on DAC, DSIC and reserves for insurance features in non-traditional long-duration contracts from actual versus expected market performance, partially offset by equity market appreciation.

The impact on DAC, DSIC and reserves for insurance features in non-traditional long-duration contracts from actual versus expected market performance was a benefit of \$37 million (\$10 million for DAC, \$3 million for DSIC and \$24 million for insurance features in non-traditional long duration contracts) for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to a benefit of \$61 million (\$25 million for DAC, \$6 million for DSIC and \$30 million for insurance features in non-traditional long duration contracts) for the prior year period.

**Net Revenues**

Management and financial advice fees increased \$17 million, or 3%, to \$603 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$586 million for the prior year period due to higher fees on variable annuities driven by higher average separate account balances. Average variable annuity account balances increased \$2.6 billion, or 4%, from the prior year period due to equity market appreciation partially offset by net outflows.

Net investment income, which excludes net realized investment gains or losses, decreased \$43 million, or 8%, to \$484 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$527 million for the prior year period reflecting a decrease of approximately \$24 million from lower invested assets due to fixed annuity net outflows and approximately \$19 million from lower earned interest rates.

Other revenues increased \$24 million, or 6%, to \$431 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$407 million for the prior year period reflecting an increase in variable annuity guaranteed benefit rider charges driven by higher average fee rates on variable annuity guarantee sales and sales in the prior year where the

fees start on the first anniversary date.

*Expenses*

Total expenses, which exclude the market impact on variable annuity guaranteed benefits (net of hedges and the related DSIC and DAC amortization) and the DAC and DSIC offset to net realized investment gains or losses, increased \$150 million, or 12%, to \$1.4 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$1.3 billion for the prior year period primarily due to the impact of unlocking.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

Distribution expenses increased \$16 million, or 5%, to \$330 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$314 million for the prior year period primarily reflecting equity market appreciation, partially offset by variable annuity net outflows.

Interest credited to fixed accounts decreased \$12 million, or 3%, to \$345 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$357 million for the prior year period due to lower average fixed deferred annuity account balances.

Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses, which exclude the market impact on variable annuity guaranteed benefits (net of hedges and the related DSIC amortization) and the DSIC offset to net realized investment gains or losses, increased \$163 million, or 52%, to \$474 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$311 million for the prior year period due to the impact of unlocking, a \$9 million decrease in the favorable impact on DSIC and reserves for insurance features in non-traditional long-duration contracts from actual versus expected market performance and an \$18 million increase in expense related to higher reserve funding driven by the impact of higher variable annuity guaranteed benefit rider charges. The impact of unlocking was an \$18 million expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to a \$119 million benefit in the prior year period.

Amortization of DAC decreased \$11 million, or 8%, to \$124 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$135 million for the prior year period primarily reflecting the following items:

• The impact of unlocking was a benefit of \$17 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to a benefit of \$1 million for the prior year period.

• The positive impact on DAC from lower than expected lapses on variable annuities was \$7 million.

The impact on DAC from actual versus expected market performance based on our view of bond and equity performance was a benefit of \$10 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to a benefit of \$25 million for the prior year period.

**Protection**

The following table presents the results of operations of our Protection segment on an adjusted operating basis:

|  | Nine Months<br>Ended<br>September 30, |       | Change |      |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------|--------|------|
|  | 2018                                  | 2017  |        |      |
|  | (in millions)                         |       |        |      |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                  |                                       |       |        |      |
| Management and financial advice fees             | \$40                                  | \$39  | \$1    | 3 %  |
| Distribution fees                                | 74                                    | 70    | 4      | 6    |
| Net investment income                            | 259                                   | 253   | 6      | 2    |
| Premiums   | 928                                   | 896   | 32     | 4    |
| Other revenues                                   | 362                                   | 258   | 104    | 40   |
| Total revenues                                   | 1,663                                 | 1,516 | 147    | 10   |
| Banking and deposit interest expense             | —                                     | —     | —      | —    |
| Total net revenues                               | 1,663                                 | 1,516 | 147    | 10   |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                  |                                       |       |        |      |
| Distribution expenses                            | 52                                    | 50    | 2      | 4    |
| Interest credited to fixed accounts              | 149                                   | 138   | 11     | 8    |
| Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses | 1,019                                 | 888   | 131    | 15   |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs       | 59                                    | 70    | (11)   | (16) |
| Interest and debt expense                        | 20                                    | 19    | 1      | 5    |
| General and administrative expense               | 188                                   | 182   | 6      | 3    |
| Total expenses                                   | 1,487                                 | 1,347 | 140    | 10   |
| Adjusted operating earnings                      | \$176                                 | \$169 | \$7    | 4 %  |

Our Protection segment pretax adjusted operating earnings, which excludes net realized investment gains or losses (net of the related DAC amortization, unearned revenue amortization and the reinsurance accrual) and the market

impact on indexed universal life benefits (net of hedges and the related DAC amortization, unearned revenue amortization and the reinsurance accrual), increased \$7 million, or 4%, to \$176 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$169 million for the prior year period primarily due to the impact of unlocking and favorable DI claims, partially offset by a \$10 million expense related to a modification of costs within a reinsurance contract, unfavorable life claims and the negative impact of continued low interest rates.

*Net Revenues*

Net revenues, which exclude net realized investment gains or losses (net of unearned revenue amortization and the reinsurance

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

accrual) and the unearned revenue amortization and the reinsurance accrual offset to the market impact on indexed universal life benefits, increased \$147 million, or 10%, to \$1.7 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$1.5 billion for the prior year period.

Premiums increased \$32 million, or 4%, to \$928 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$896 million for the prior year period due to higher average premium in both auto and home insurance products and higher auto policies in force.

Other revenues increased \$104 million, or 40%, to \$362 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$258 million for the prior year period primarily due to the impact of unlocking, partially offset by a \$10 million expense related to a modification of costs within a reinsurance contract and higher cost of reinsurance for life insurance products. Other revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 included a \$78 million favorable impact from unlocking compared to a \$47 million unfavorable impact in the prior year period.

*Expenses*

Total expenses, which exclude the market impact on indexed universal life benefits (net of hedges and the related DAC amortization) and the DAC offset to net realized investment gains or losses, increased \$140 million, or 10%, to \$1.5 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$1.3 billion for the prior year period.

Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses increased \$131 million, or 15%, to \$1.0 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$888 million for the prior year period primarily due to the following items:

The impact of unlocking was an expense of \$101 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to a benefit of \$14 million for the prior year period.

A \$27 million increase in auto and home expenses due to a 4% increase in auto policies in force and a higher non-catastrophe loss ratio, partially offset by lower catastrophe losses. Catastrophe losses (net of the impact of reinsurance), which were higher than anticipated in both periods due to storms, were \$70 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$84 million for the prior year period. Our reinsurance program resulted in ceded losses of approximately \$15 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$82 million for the prior year period. The benefit from our catastrophe reinsurance program was lower as year-to-date catastrophe losses have not yet exceeded the applicable retention limits of our reinsurance arrangements.

A \$15 million decrease in DI claims, partially offset by a \$4 million increase in life claims.

**Corporate & Other**

The following table presents the results of operations of our Corporate & Other segment on an adjusted operating basis:

|  | Nine Months<br>Ended<br>September 30,<br>2018      2017 |      | Change |      |
|--|---|------|--------|------|
|  | (in millions)   |      |        |      |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                  |   |      |        |      |
| Net investment income                            | \$80  | \$79 | \$1    | 1 %  |
| Premiums   | 80  | 81   | (1)    | (1)  |
| Other revenues                                   | 4   | 4    | —      | —    |
| Total revenues                                   | 164   | 164  | —      | —    |
| Banking and deposit interest expense             | 4   | 2    | 2      | NM   |
| Total net revenues                               | 160   | 162  | (2)    | (1)  |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                  |   |      |        |      |
| Distribution expenses                            | (8)   | (7)  | (1)    | (14) |
| Benefits, claims, losses and settlement expenses | 235   | 239  | (4)    | (2)  |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs       | —   | —    | —      | —    |
| Interest and debt expense                        | 18  | 20   | (2)    | (10) |
| General and administrative expense               | 157   | 202  | (45)   | (22) |
| Total expenses                                   | 402   | 454  | (52)   | (11) |

|                         |          |          |       |    |   |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|-------|----|---|
| Adjusted operating loss | \$ (242) | \$ (292) | \$ 50 | 17 | % |
| NM Not Meaningful.      |          |          |       |    |   |

86

---

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

Our Corporate & Other segment pretax adjusted operating loss excludes net realized investment gains or losses, the market impact of hedges to offset interest rate changes on unrealized gains or losses for certain investments, integration and restructuring charges, and the impact of consolidating CIEs.

Our Corporate & Other segment pretax adjusted operating loss decreased \$50 million, or 17%, to \$242 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$292 million for the prior year period primarily due to a \$45 million decrease in general and administrative expense reflecting a \$16 million decline in DOL planning and implementation expenses, lower performance-based compensation and a \$9 million expense in the prior year period related to the renegotiation of a vendor arrangement.

**Market Risk**

Our primary market risk exposures are interest rate, equity price, foreign currency exchange rate and credit risk. Equity price and interest rate fluctuations can have a significant impact on our results of operations, primarily due to the effects they have on the asset management and other asset-based fees we earn, the spread income generated on our fixed deferred annuities, fixed insurance, brokerage client cash balances, face-amount certificate products and the fixed portion of our variable annuities and variable insurance contracts, the value of DAC and DSIC assets, the value of liabilities for guaranteed benefits associated with our variable annuities and the value of derivatives held to hedge these benefits.

Our earnings from fixed deferred annuities, fixed insurance, and the fixed portion of variable annuities and variable insurance contracts are based upon the spread between rates earned on assets held and the rates at which interest is credited to accounts. We primarily invest in fixed rate securities to fund the rate credited to clients. We guarantee an interest rate to the holders of these products. Investment assets and client liabilities generally differ as it relates to basis, repricing or maturity characteristics. Rates credited to clients' accounts generally reset at shorter intervals than the yield on the underlying investments. Therefore, in an increasing interest rate environment, higher interest rates may be reflected in crediting rates to clients sooner than in rates earned on invested assets, which could result in a reduced spread between the two rates, reduced earned income and a negative impact on pretax income. However, the current low interest rate environment is resulting in interest rates below the level of some of our liability guaranteed minimum interest rates ("GMIRs"). Hence, a modest rise in interest rates would not necessarily result in changes to all the liability credited rates while projected asset purchases would capture the full increase in interest rates. This dynamic would result in widening spreads under a modestly rising rate scenario given the current relationship between the current level of interest rates and the underlying GMIRs on the business.

As a result of the low interest rate environment, our current reinvestment yields are generally lower than the current portfolio yield. We expect our portfolio income yields to continue to decline in future periods if interest rates remain low. The carrying value and weighted average yield of total non-structured fixed maturity securities, certificate of deposits and commercial mortgage loans in our investment portfolio that may generate proceeds to reinvest through September 30, 2020 due to prepayment, maturity or call activity at the option of the issuer, excluding securities with a make-whole provision, were \$5.3 billion and 3.7%, respectively, as of September 30, 2018. In addition, residential mortgage-backed securities, which are subject to prepayment risk as a result of the low interest rate environment, totaled \$6.2 billion and had a weighted average yield of 3.0% as of September 30, 2018. While these amounts represent investments that could be subject to reinvestment risk, it is also possible that these investments will be used to fund liabilities or may not be prepaid and will remain invested at their current yields. In addition to the interest rate environment, the mix of benefit payments versus product sales as well as the timing and volumes associated with such mix may impact our investment yield. Furthermore, reinvestment activities and the associated investment yield may also be impacted by corporate strategies implemented at management's discretion. The average yield for investment purchases during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was approximately 3.1%.

The reinvestment of proceeds from maturities, calls and prepayments at rates below the current portfolio yield, which may be below the level of some liability GMIRs, will have a negative impact to future operating results. To mitigate the unfavorable impact that the low interest rate environment has on our spread income, we assess reinvestment risk in our investment portfolio and monitor this risk in accordance with our asset/liability management framework. In addition, we may reduce the crediting rates on our fixed products when warranted, subject to guaranteed minimums.

In addition to the fixed rate exposures noted above, RiverSource Life also has the following variable annuity guarantee benefits: guaranteed minimum withdrawal benefits (“GMWB”), guaranteed minimum accumulation benefits (“GMAB”), guaranteed minimum death benefits (“GMDB”) and guaranteed minimum income benefits (“GMIB”). Each of these benefits guarantees payouts to the annuity holder under certain specific conditions regardless of the performance of the underlying invested assets.

The variable annuity guarantees continue to be managed by utilizing a hedging program which attempts to match the sensitivity of the assets with the sensitivity of the liabilities. This approach works with the premise that matched sensitivities will produce a highly effective hedging result. Our comprehensive hedging program focuses mainly on first order sensitivities of assets and liabilities: Equity Market Level (Delta), Interest Rate Level (Rho) and Volatility (Vega). Additionally, various second order sensitivities are managed. We use various options (equity index, interest rate swaptions, etc.), swaps (interest rate, total return, etc.) and futures to manage risk exposures. The exposures are measured and monitored daily, and adjustments to the hedge portfolio are made as necessary.



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

We have a macro hedge program to provide protection against the statutory tail scenario risk arising from variable annuity reserves on our statutory surplus and to cover some of the residual risks not covered by other hedging activities. We assess the residual risk under a range of scenarios in creating and executing the macro hedge program. As a means of economically hedging these risks, we may use a combination of futures, options, swaps and swaptions. Certain of the macro hedge derivatives used contain settlement provisions linked to both equity returns and interest rates; the remaining are interest rate contracts or equity contracts. The macro hedge program could result in additional earnings volatility as changes in the value of the macro hedge derivatives, which are designed to reduce statutory capital volatility, may not be closely aligned to changes in the variable annuity guarantee embedded derivatives. To evaluate interest rate and equity price risk we perform sensitivity testing which measures the impact on pretax income from the sources listed below for a 12-month period following a hypothetical 100 basis point increase in interest rates or a hypothetical 10% decline in equity prices. The interest rate risk test assumes a sudden 100 basis point parallel shift in the yield curve, with rates then staying at those levels for the next 12 months. The equity price risk test assumes a sudden 10% drop in equity prices, with equity prices then staying at those levels for the next 12 months. In estimating the values of variable annuity riders, indexed annuities, stock market certificates, indexed universal life insurance and the associated hedge assets, we assume no change in implied market volatility despite the 10% drop in equity prices.

The following tables present our estimate of the impact on pretax income from the above defined hypothetical market movements as of September 30, 2018:

| Equity Price Decline 10%                                    | Equity Price Exposure to Pretax Income  |              |            |
|---|---|--------------|------------|
|   | Before<br>Hedge Impact<br>(in millions) | Hedge Impact | Net Impact |
| Asset-based management and distribution fees <sup>(1)</sup> | \$ (270 )                               | \$ 4         | \$ (266 )  |
| DAC and DSIC amortization <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | (123 )                                  | —            | (123 )     |
| Variable annuity riders:                                    |   |              |            |
| GMDB and GMIB <sup>(3)</sup>                                | (29 )                                   | —            | (29 )      |
| GMWB <sup>(3)(4)</sup>                                      | (373 )                                  | 231          | (142 )     |
| GMAB  | (16 )                                   | 17           | 1          |
| DAC and DSIC amortization <sup>(4)</sup>                    | N/A                                     | N/A          | (8 )       |
| Total variable annuity riders                               | (418 )                                  | 248          | (178 )     |
| Macro hedge program <sup>(5)</sup>                          | —                                       | 39           | 39         |
| Indexed annuities   | 2                                       | (2 )         | —          |
| Certificates  | 4                                       | (4 )         | —          |
| Indexed universal life insurance                            | 76                                      | (72 )        | 4          |
| Total   | \$ (729 )                               | \$ 213       | \$ (524 )  |

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

| Interest Rate Increase 100 Basis Points  | Interest Rate Exposure to Pretax Income |              |            |
|--|---|--------------|------------|
|  | Before<br>Hedge Impact<br>(in millions) | Hedge Impact | Net Impact |
| Asset-based management and distribution fees <sup>(1)</sup>  | \$ (56 )                                | \$ —         | \$ (56 )   |
| Variable annuity riders:   |   |              |            |
| GMDB and GMIB  | —                                       | —            | —          |
| GMWB   | 766                                     | (532 )       | 234        |
| GMAB   | 14                                      | (9 )         | 5          |
| DAC and DSIC amortization <sup>(4)</sup>   | N/A                                     | N/A          | (37 )      |
| Total variable annuity riders  | 780                                     | (541 )       | 202        |
| Macro hedge program <sup>(5)</sup>   | —                                       | 1            | 1          |
| Indexed annuities  | —                                       | —            | —          |
| Fixed annuities, fixed insurance and fixed portion of variable annuities and variable insurance products | 65                                      | —            | 65         |
| Brokerage client cash balances   | 107                                     | —            | 107        |
| Certificates   | 12                                      | —            | 12         |
| Indexed universal life insurance   | 121                                     | 3            | 124        |
| Total  | \$ 1,029                                | \$ (537 )    | \$ 455     |

N/A Not Applicable.

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes incentive income which is impacted by market and fund performance during the period and cannot be readily estimated.

<sup>(2)</sup> Market impact on DAC and DSIC amortization resulting from lower projected profits.

<sup>(3)</sup> In estimating the impact on DAC and DSIC amortization resulting from lower projected profits, we have not changed our assumed equity asset growth rates. This is a significantly more conservative estimate than if we assumed management follows its mean reversion guideline and increased near-term rates to recover the drop in equity values over a five-year period. We make this same conservative assumption in estimating the impact from GMDB and GMIB riders and the life contingent benefits associated with GMWB.

<sup>(4)</sup> Market impact on DAC and DSIC amortization related to variable annuity riders is modeled net of hedge impact.

<sup>(5)</sup> The market impact of the macro hedge program is modeled net of any related impact to DAC and DSIC amortization.

The above results compare to an estimated negative net impact to pretax income of \$551 million related to a 10% equity price decline and an estimated positive net impact to pretax income of \$192 million related to a 100 basis point increase in interest rates as of December 31, 2017. The change in interest rate exposure was driven by variable annuity riders primarily due to changes in market rates.

Net impacts shown in the above table from GMWB riders result largely from differences between the liability valuation basis and the hedging basis. Liabilities are valued using fair value accounting principles, with risk margins incorporated in contractholder behavior assumptions and with discount rates increased to reflect a current market estimate of our risk of nonperformance specific to these liabilities. Our hedging is based on our determination of economic risk, which excludes certain items in the liability valuation including the nonperformance spread risk. Actual results could differ materially from those illustrated above as they are based on a number of estimates and assumptions. These include assuming that implied market volatility does not change when equity prices fall by 10%; that management does not increase assumed equity asset growth rates to anticipate recovery of the drop in equity values when valuing DAC, DSIC and the liability values associated with GMDB, GMIB and the life contingent benefits associated with GMWB; and that the 100 basis point increase in interest rates is a parallel shift of the yield curve. Furthermore, we have not tried to anticipate changes in client preferences for different types of assets or other changes in client behavior, nor have we tried to anticipate actions management might take to increase revenues or reduce expenses in these scenarios.

The selection of a 100 basis point interest rate increase as well as a 10% equity price decline should not be construed as a prediction of future market events. Impacts of larger or smaller changes in interest rates or equity prices may not be proportional to those shown for a 100 basis point increase in interest rates or a 10% decline in equity prices.



**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****Fair Value Measurements**

We report certain assets and liabilities at fair value; specifically, separate account assets, derivatives, embedded derivatives and most investments and cash equivalents. Fair value assumes the exchange of assets or liabilities occurs in orderly transactions and is not the result of a forced liquidation or distressed sale. We include actual market prices, or observable inputs, in our fair value measurements to the extent available. Broker quotes are obtained when quotes from pricing services are not available. We validate prices obtained from third parties through a variety of means such as: price variance analysis, subsequent sales testing, stale price review, price comparison across pricing vendors and due diligence reviews of vendors. See Note 11 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information on our fair value measurements.

*Fair Value of Liabilities and Nonperformance Risk*

Companies are required to measure the fair value of liabilities at the price that would be received to transfer the liability to a market participant (an exit price). Since there is not a market for our obligations of our variable annuity riders, indexed annuities and indexed universal life insurance, we consider the assumptions participants in a hypothetical market would make to reflect an exit price. As a result, we adjust the valuation of variable annuity riders, indexed annuities and indexed universal life insurance by updating certain contractholder assumptions, adding explicit margins to provide for profit, risk and expenses, and adjusting the rates used to discount expected cash flows to reflect a current market estimate of our nonperformance risk. The nonperformance risk adjustment is based on observable market data adjusted to estimate the risk of our life insurance company subsidiaries not fulfilling these liabilities. Consistent with general market conditions, this estimate resulted in a spread over the LIBOR swap curve as of September 30, 2018. As our estimate of this spread widens or tightens, the liability will decrease or increase. If this nonperformance credit spread moves to a zero spread over the LIBOR swap curve, the reduction to future net income would be approximately \$261 million, net of DAC, DSIC, unearned revenue amortization, the reinsurance accrual and income taxes (calculated at the statutory tax rate of 21%), based on September 30, 2018 credit spreads.

**Liquidity and Capital Resources***Overview*

We maintained substantial liquidity during the nine months ended September 30, 2018. At September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we had \$2.4 billion and \$2.5 billion, respectively, in cash and cash equivalents excluding CIEs. We have additional liquidity available through an unsecured revolving credit facility for up to \$750 million that expires in October 2022. Under the terms of the credit agreement, we can increase this facility to \$1 billion upon satisfaction of certain approval requirements. Available borrowings under this facility are reduced by any outstanding letters of credit. At September 30, 2018, we had no outstanding borrowings under this credit facility and had \$1 million of outstanding letters of credit. Our credit facility contains various administrative, reporting, legal and financial covenants. We were in compliance with all such covenants at September 30, 2018.

We enter into short-term borrowings, which may include repurchase agreements and Federal Home Loan Bank (“FHLB”) advances, to reduce reinvestment risk. Short-term borrowings allow us to receive cash to reinvest in longer-duration assets, while paying back the short-term debt with cash flows generated by the fixed income portfolio. The balance of repurchase agreements as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 was \$50 million, which is collateralized with agency residential mortgage backed securities and commercial mortgage backed securities from our investment portfolio. Our subsidiary, RiverSource Life Insurance Company (“RiverSource Life”), is a member of the FHLB of Des Moines, which provides access to collateralized borrowings. We had \$151 million and \$150 million of borrowings from the FHLB, which is collateralized with commercial mortgage backed securities, as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. We believe cash flows from operating activities, available cash balances and our availability of revolver borrowings will be sufficient to fund our operating liquidity needs.

*Dividends from Subsidiaries*

Ameriprise Financial is primarily a parent holding company for the operations carried out by our wholly owned subsidiaries. Because of our holding company structure, our ability to meet our cash requirements, including the payment of dividends on our common stock, substantially depends upon the receipt of dividends or return of capital from our subsidiaries, particularly our life insurance subsidiary, RiverSource Life, our face-amount certificate

subsidiary, Ameriprise Certificate Company (“ACC”), AMPF Holding Corporation, which is the parent company of our retail introducing broker-dealer subsidiary, Ameriprise Financial Services, Inc. (“AFSI”) and our clearing broker-dealer subsidiary, American Enterprise Investment Services, Inc. (“AEIS”), our Auto and Home insurance subsidiary, IDS Property Casualty Insurance Company (“IDS Property Casualty”), doing business as Ameriprise Auto & Home Insurance, our transfer agent subsidiary, Columbia Management Investment Services Corp., our investment advisory company, Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC, and Ameriprise International Holdings GmbH, which is the parent company of Threadneedle Asset Management Holdings Sàrl. The payment of dividends by many of our subsidiaries is restricted and certain of our subsidiaries are subject to regulatory capital requirements.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

Actual capital and regulatory capital requirements for our wholly owned subsidiaries subject to regulatory capital requirements were as follows:

|   | Actual Capital     |                   | Regulatory Capital Requirements |                   |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | September 30, 2018              | December 31, 2017 |
|   | (in millions)      |                   |                                 |                   |
| RiverSource Life <sup>(1)(2)</sup>                                  | \$2,883            | \$ 2,451          | N/A                             | \$ 562            |
| RiverSource Life of NY <sup>(1)(2)</sup>                            | 245                | 269               | N/A                             | 36                |
| IDS Property Casualty <sup>(1)(3)</sup>                             | 781                | 781               | \$ 230                          | 214               |
| Ameriprise Insurance Company <sup>(1)(3)</sup>                      | 49                 | 48                | 3                               | 3                 |
| ACC <sup>(4)(5)</sup>   | 415                | 365               | 393                             | 343               |
| Threadneedle Asset Management Holdings Sàrl <sup>(6)</sup>          | 222                | 426               | 177                             | 170               |
| Ameriprise National Trust Bank <sup>(7)</sup>                       | 23                 | 22                | 10                              | 10                |
| AFSI <sup>(3)(4)</sup>  | 125                | 63                | #                               | #                 |
| Ameriprise Captive Insurance Company <sup>(3)</sup>                 | 56                 | 51                | 11                              | 8                 |
| Ameriprise Trust Company <sup>(3)</sup>                             | 32                 | 31                | 29                              | 27                |
| AEIS <sup>(3)(4)</sup>  | 167                | 125               | 24                              | 22                |
| RiverSource Distributors, Inc. <sup>(3)(4)</sup>                    | 13                 | 12                | #                               | #                 |
| Columbia Management Investment Distributors, Inc. <sup>(3)(4)</sup> | 18                 | 16                | #                               | #                 |
| Investment Professionals, Inc.                                      | 6                  | 2                 | #                               | #                 |

N/A Not applicable.

# Amounts are less than \$1 million.

<sup>(1)</sup> Actual capital is determined on a statutory basis.

<sup>(2)</sup> Regulatory capital requirement is based on the statutory risk-based capital filing.

<sup>(3)</sup> Regulatory capital requirement is based on the applicable regulatory requirement, calculated as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

<sup>(4)</sup> Actual capital is determined on an adjusted GAAP basis.

<sup>(5)</sup> ACC is required to hold capital in compliance with the Minnesota Department of Commerce and SEC capital requirements.

Actual capital and regulatory capital requirements are determined in accordance with U.K. regulatory legislation. The regulatory capital requirements at September 30, 2018 represent calculations at December 31, 2017 of the rule based requirements, as specified by FCA regulations.

<sup>(7)</sup> Ameriprise National Trust Bank is required to maintain capital in compliance with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency regulations and policies.

In addition to the particular regulations restricting dividend payments and establishing subsidiary capitalization requirements, we take into account the overall health of the business, capital levels and risk management considerations in determining a dividend strategy for payments to our parent holding company from our subsidiaries, and in deciding to use cash to make capital contributions to our subsidiaries.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, the parent holding company received cash dividends or a return of capital from its subsidiaries of \$1.7 billion (including \$550 million from RiverSource Life) and contributed cash to its subsidiaries of \$39 million. During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, the parent holding company received cash dividends or a return of capital from its subsidiaries of \$1.4 billion (including \$700 million from RiverSource Life) and contributed cash to its subsidiaries of \$64 million.

In 2009, RiverSource established an agreement to protect its exposure to Genworth Life Insurance Company (“GLIC”) for its reinsured LTC. In 2016, substantial enhancements to this reinsurance protection agreement were finalized. The terms of these confidential provisions within the agreement have been shared, in the normal course of regular reviews, with our domiciliary regulator and rating agencies. Management believes that this agreement and offsetting non LTC legacy arrangements with Genworth will enable RiverSource to recover on all net exposure in the event of an insolvency of GLIC.



## **AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

### **Dividends Paid to Shareholders and Share Repurchases**

We paid regular quarterly dividends to our shareholders totaling \$388 million and \$379 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. On October 23, 2018, we announced a quarterly dividend of \$0.90 per common share. The dividend will be paid on November 16, 2018 to our shareholders of record at the close of business on November 5, 2018.

In April 2017, our Board of Directors authorized us to repurchase up to \$2.5 billion of our common stock through June 30, 2019. As of September 30, 2018, we had \$944 million remaining under this share repurchase authorization. We intend to fund share repurchases through existing working capital, future earnings and other customary financing methods. The share repurchase program does not require the purchase of any minimum number of shares, and depending on market conditions and other factors, these purchases may be commenced or suspended at any time without prior notice. Acquisitions under the share repurchase program may be made in the open market, through privately negotiated transactions or block trades or other means. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we repurchased a total of 7.7 million shares of our common stock at an average price of \$147.86 per share.

### **Cash Flows**

Cash flows of CIEs and restricted and segregated cash are reflected in our cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities, investing activities and financing activities. Cash held by CIEs is not available for general use by Ameriprise Financial, nor is Ameriprise Financial cash available for general use by its CIEs. Cash segregated under federal and other regulations is held for the exclusive benefit of our brokerage customers and is not available for general use by Ameriprise Financial.

#### *Operating Activities*

Net cash provided by operating activities decreased \$70 million to \$1.1 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$1.2 billion for the prior year period primarily due to a \$441 million decrease in cash from changes in brokerage deposits and higher net cash outflows related to derivatives, partially offset by a \$348 million increase in cash from changes in restricted and segregated investments and a decrease in cash outflows from changes in receivables.

#### *Investing Activities*

Our investing activities primarily relate to our Available-for-Sale investment portfolio. Further, this activity is significantly affected by the net flows of our investment certificate, fixed annuity and universal life products reflected in financing activities.

Net cash used in investing activities increased \$243 million to \$349 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$106 million for the prior year period primarily due to a \$2.7 billion increase in cash used for purchases of Available-for-Sale securities, partially offset by a \$1.5 billion increase in proceeds from maturities, sinking fund payments and calls of Available-for-Sale securities, a \$396 million increase in proceeds from sales, maturities and collections of other investments and a \$598 million increase in cash from net changes in investments of CIEs.

#### *Financing Activities*

Net cash used in financing activities decreased \$82 million to \$1.2 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$1.3 billion for the prior year period primarily due to a \$566 million increase in borrowings by CIEs, a \$506 million increase in net cash inflows related to investment certificates and a \$119 million increase in cash received from purchased options with deferred premiums, partially offset by a \$1.1 billion increase in repayments of debt by CIEs.

### **Contractual Commitments**

There have been no material changes to our contractual obligations disclosed in our 2017 10-K.

### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We provide asset management services to investment entities which are considered to be VIEs, such as CLOs, hedge funds, property funds and other private funds, which are sponsored by us. We consolidate certain CLOs. We have determined that consolidation is not required for hedge funds, property funds and other private funds, which are sponsored by us. Our maximum exposure to loss with respect to our investment in these non-consolidated entities is



limited to our carrying value. We have no obligation to provide further financial or other support to these investment entities nor have we provided any support to these investment entities. See Note 4 to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information on our arrangements with these investment entities.

## AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.

### Forward-Looking Statements

This report contains forward-looking statements that reflect management's plans, estimates and beliefs. Actual results could differ materially from those described in these forward-looking statements. Examples of such forward-looking statements include:

statements of the Company's plans, intentions, positioning, expectations, objectives or goals, including those relating to asset flows, mass affluent and affluent client acquisition strategy, client retention and growth of our client base, financial advisor productivity, retention, recruiting and enrollments, the introduction, cessation, terms or pricing of new or existing products and services, acquisition integration, benefits and claims expenses, general and administrative costs, consolidated tax rate, return of capital to shareholders, debt repayment and excess capital position and financial flexibility to capture additional growth opportunities;

other statements about future economic performance, the performance of equity markets and interest rate variations and the economic performance of the United States and of global markets; and

statements of assumptions underlying such statements.

The words "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "optimistic," "intend," "plan," "aim," "will," "may," "should," "could," "would," "on pace," "project" and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements but are not the exclusive means of identifying such statements. Forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties, which could cause actual results to differ materially from such statements.

Such factors include, but are not limited to:

conditions in the interest rate, credit default, equity market and foreign exchange environments, including changes in valuations, liquidity and volatility;

changes in and the adoption of relevant accounting standards and securities rating agency standards and processes, as well as changes in the litigation and regulatory environment, including ongoing legal proceedings and regulatory actions, the frequency and extent of legal claims threatened or initiated by clients, other persons and regulators, and developments in regulation and legislation, including the rules and regulations implemented or that may be implemented or modified in connection with the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act or in light of the U.S. Department of Labor and other rules and exemptions pertaining to the fiduciary status of investment advice providers to 401(k) plans, plan sponsors, plan participants and the holders of individual retirement or health savings accounts (as well as similar SEC, Certified Financial Planner Board and state fiduciary rules and standards);

investment management performance and distribution partner and consumer acceptance of the Company's products; effects of competition in the financial services industry, including pricing pressure, the introduction of new products and services and changes in product distribution mix and distribution channels;

changes to the Company's reputation that may arise from employee or advisor misconduct, legal or regulatory actions, cybersecurity incidents, perceptions of the financial services industry generally, improper management of conflicts of interest or otherwise;

the Company's capital structure, including indebtedness, limitations on subsidiaries to pay dividends, and the extent, manner, terms and timing of any share or debt repurchases management may effect as well as the opinions of rating agencies and other analysts and the reactions of market participants or the Company's regulators, advisors, distribution partners or customers in response to any change or prospect of change in any such opinion;

changes to the availability and cost of liquidity and the Company's credit capacity that may arise due to shifts in market conditions, the Company's credit ratings and the overall availability of credit;

risks of default, capacity constraint or repricing by issuers or guarantors of investments the Company owns or by counterparties to hedge, derivative, insurance or reinsurance arrangements or by manufacturers of products the Company distributes, experience deviations from the Company's assumptions regarding such risks, the evaluations or the prospect of changes in evaluations of any such third parties published by rating agencies or other analysts, and the reactions of other market participants or the Company's regulators, advisors, distribution partners or customers in response to any such evaluation or prospect of changes in evaluation;

experience deviations from the Company's assumptions regarding morbidity, mortality, persistency and premium rate increases in certain annuity and insurance products (including, but not limited to, variable annuities and long term

care policies), or from assumptions regarding market returns assumed in valuing or unlocking DAC and DSIC or market volatility underlying the Company's valuation and hedging of guaranteed benefit annuity riders, or from assumptions regarding interest rates or asset yield assumed in the Company's loss recognition testing of its long term care business, or from assumptions regarding anticipated claims and losses relating to the Company's auto and home insurance products;

• changes in capital requirements that may be indicated, required or advised by regulators or rating agencies;

• the impacts of the Company's efforts to improve distribution economics and to grow third-party distribution of its products;

• the ability to pursue and complete strategic transactions and initiatives, including acquisitions, divestitures, restructurings, joint ventures and the development of new products and services;

## **AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

the ability to realize the financial, operating and business fundamental benefits of strategic transactions and initiatives the Company has completed, is pursuing or may pursue in the future, which may be impacted by the ability to obtain regulatory approvals, the ability to effectively manage related expenses and by market, business partner and consumer reactions to such strategic transactions and initiatives;

the ability and timing to realize savings and other benefits from re-engineering and tax planning;

interruptions or other failures in the Company's communications, technology and other operating systems, including errors or failures caused by third-party service providers, interference or failures caused by third party attacks on the Company's systems (or other cybersecurity incidents), or the failure to safeguard the privacy or confidentiality of sensitive information and data on such systems; and

general economic and political factors, including consumer confidence in the economy and the financial industry, the ability and inclination of consumers generally to invest as well as their ability and inclination to invest in financial instruments and products other than cash and cash equivalents, the costs of products and services the Company consumes in the conduct of its business, and applicable legislation and regulation and changes therein (such as the ongoing negotiations following the June 2016 UK referendum on membership in the European Union and the uncertain regulatory environment in the U.S. since the 2016 U.S. election), including tax laws, tax treaties, fiscal and central government treasury policy, and policies regarding the financial services industry and publicly-held firms, and regulatory rulings and pronouncements.

Management cautions the reader that the foregoing list of factors is not exhaustive. There may also be other risks that management is unable to predict at this time that may cause actual results to differ materially from those in forward-looking statements. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date on which they are made. Management undertakes no obligation to update publicly or revise any forward-looking statements. The foregoing list of factors should be read in conjunction with the "Risk Factors" discussion included in Part I, Item 1A of our 2017 10-K.

Ameriprise Financial announces financial and other information to investors through the Company's investor relations website at [ir.ameriprise.com](http://ir.ameriprise.com), as well as SEC filings, press releases, public conference calls and webcasts. Investors and others interested in the company are encouraged to visit the investor relations website from time to time, as information is updated and new information is posted. The website also allows users to sign up for automatic notifications in the event new materials are posted. The information found on the website is not incorporated by reference into this report or in any other report or document the Company furnishes or files with the SEC.

### **ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

The information set forth in Part I, Item 2, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Market Risk" in this report is incorporated herein by reference. These disclosures should be read in conjunction with the "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" discussion included as Part II, Item 7A of our 2017 10-K filed with the SEC on February 23, 2018.

### **ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

#### **Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) designed to provide reasonable assurance that the information required to be reported in the Exchange Act filings is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in and pursuant to SEC regulations, including controls and procedures designed to ensure that this information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding the required disclosure. It should be noted that, because of inherent limitations, our company's disclosure controls and procedures, however well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the disclosure controls and procedures are met.

Our management, under the supervision and with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based upon that evaluation, our company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have

concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at a reasonable level of assurance as of September 30, 2018.

**Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There have not been any changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the fiscal quarter to which this report relates that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our company's internal control over financial reporting.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.****PART II. OTHER INFORMATION****ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

The information set forth in Note 17 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Part I, Item 1 is incorporated herein by reference.

**ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS**

There have been no material changes in the risk factors provided in Part I, Item 1A of our 2017 10-K.

**ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS**

The following table presents the information with respect to purchases made by or on behalf of Ameriprise Financial, Inc. or any “affiliated purchaser” (as defined in Rule 10b-18(a)(3) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934), of our common stock during the third quarter of 2018:

| Period                                  | (a)<br>Total<br>Number<br>of Shares<br>Purchased | (b)<br>Average<br>Price<br>Paid Per<br>Share | (c)<br>Total Number<br>of Shares<br>Purchased as<br>part of<br>Publicly<br>Announced<br>Plans or<br>Programs <sup>(1)</sup> | (d)<br>Approximate Dollar<br>Value of Shares that<br>May Yet Be<br>Purchased Under<br>the Plans or<br>Programs <sup>(1)</sup> |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| July 1 to July 31, 2018                 |  |  |   |   |
| Share repurchase program <sup>(1)</sup> | 584,501  | \$ 143.56                                    | 584,501   | \$ 1,213,336,723  |
| Employee transactions <sup>(2)</sup>    | 36,533   | \$ 143.42                                    | N/A   | N/A   |
| August 1 to August 31, 2018             |  |  |   |   |
| Share repurchase program <sup>(1)</sup> | 949,559  | \$ 141.13                                    | 949,559   | \$ 1,079,328,175  |
| Employee transactions <sup>(2)</sup>    | 6,262  | \$ 142.18                                    | N/A   | N/A   |
| September 1 to September 30, 2018       |  |  |   |   |
| Share repurchase program <sup>(1)</sup> | 925,447  | \$ 145.84                                    | 925,447   | \$ 944,357,068  |
| Employee transactions <sup>(2)</sup>    | 39,877   | \$ 145.31                                    | N/A   | N/A   |
| <b>Totals</b>                           |  |  |   |   |
| Share repurchase program <sup>(1)</sup> | 2,459,507  | \$ 143.48                                    | 2,459,507   |   |
| Employee transactions <sup>(2)</sup>    | 82,672   | \$ 144.24                                    | N/A   |   |
|   | 2,542,179  |  | 2,459,507   |   |

N/A Not applicable.

<sup>(1)</sup> On April 24, 2017, we announced that our Board of Directors authorized an additional expenditure of up to \$2.5 billion for the repurchase of our common stock through June 30, 2019. The share repurchase program does not require the purchase of any minimum number of shares, and depending on market conditions and other factors, these purchases may be commenced or suspended at any time without prior notice. Acquisitions under the share repurchase program may be made in the open market, through privately negotiated transactions or block trades or other means.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes restricted shares withheld pursuant to the terms of awards under the Company’s share-based compensation plans to offset tax withholding obligations that occur upon vesting and release of restricted shares. The value of the restricted shares withheld is the closing price of common stock of Ameriprise Financial, Inc. on the date the relevant transaction occurs. Also includes shares withheld pursuant to the net settlement of Non-Qualified Stock Option (“NQSO”) exercises to offset tax withholding obligations that occur upon exercise and to cover the strike price of the NQSO. The value of the shares withheld pursuant to the net settlement of NQSO exercises is the closing price of common stock of Ameriprise Financial, Inc. on the day prior to the date the relevant transaction occurs.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

**ITEM 6. EXHIBITS**

Pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission, we have filed certain agreements as exhibits to this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. These agreements may contain representations and warranties by the parties. These representations and warranties have been made solely for the benefit of the other party or parties to such agreements and (i) may have been qualified by disclosures made to such other party or parties, (ii) were made only as of the date of such agreements or such other date(s) as may be specified in such agreements and are subject to more recent developments, which may not be fully reflected in our public disclosure, (iii) may reflect the allocation of risk among the parties to such agreements and (iv) may apply materiality standards different from what may be viewed as material to investors. Accordingly, these representations and warranties may not describe our actual state of affairs at the date hereof and should not be relied upon.

The following exhibits are filed as part of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. The exhibit numbers followed by an asterisk (\*) indicate exhibits electronically filed herewith. All other exhibit numbers indicate exhibits previously filed and are hereby incorporated herein by reference.

**Exhibit Description**

- 3.1 Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Ameriprise Financial, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 1-32525, filed on May 1, 2014).
- 3.2 Amended and Restated Bylaws of Ameriprise Financial, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 1-32525, filed on October 5, 2018).  
Form of Specimen Common Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Amendment No. 3 to Form 10 Registration Statement, File No. 1-32525, filed on August 19, 2005).
- 4.1 Other instruments defining the rights of holders of long-term debt securities of the registrant are omitted pursuant to Section (b)(4)(iii)(A) of Item 601 of Regulation S-K. The registrant agrees to furnish copies of these instruments to the SEC upon request.
- 31.1\* Certification of James M. Cracchiolo pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- 31.2\* Certification of Walter S. Berman pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- 32\* Certification of James M. Cracchiolo and Walter S. Berman pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 101 The following materials from Ameriprise Financial, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2018 are formatted in iXBRL (Inline eXtensible Business Reporting Language):  
(i) Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017; (ii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017; (iii) Consolidated Balance Sheets at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017; (iv) Consolidated Statements of Equity for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017; (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017; and (vi) Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

\* Filed electronically herewith.

**AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.**

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL, INC.  
(Registrant)

Date: November 5, 2018 By: /s/ Walter S. Berman  
Walter S. Berman  
Executive Vice President and  
Chief Financial Officer

Date: November 5, 2018 By: /s/ David K. Stewart  
David K. Stewart  
Senior Vice President and Controller  
(Principal Accounting Officer)